## SEATING \& OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide USA


## krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PRICING \& SPECIFICATIONS | 280 | Occasional Tables |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 281 | Chit Chat |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Management \& Task Seating | 284 | Avatar |
| 3 | Callisto | 286 | Karma |
| 7 | C5 | 291 | Cressida |
| 16 | Aqua | 294 | Leyton |
| 22 | Dorso E | 296 | Faeron Wood |
| 29 | Dorso T | 298 | Faeron Metal |
| 34 | Dorso Weave | 300 | Zola |
| 40 | Dorso | 305 | Sutton |
| 47 | Me | 307 | Virtu |
| 53 | Pan Am | 309 | Millennium |
| 58 | Cadence | 311 | Prado |
|  |  | 313 | Carlyle |
| 64 | Guest Seating |  |  |
| 65 | Addison | General Information |  |
| 68 | Blake | 315 | General Information |
| 71 | Dorso | 317 | Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics |
| 74 | Bali | 319 | Krug Textiles - Leather \& Luxe Faux Leather |
| 76 | Kita | 321 | C.O.M. |
| 78 | Spence | 322 | Graded-In Upholstery Programs |
| 80 | Cadence | 322 | KrugExpress Program |
| 82 | Faeron Wood | 323 | Wood Finishes |
| 88 | Faeron Metal | 324 | Laminate Program |
| 94 | Multi-Purpose Seating | 324 | Solid Surface Program |
| 95 | Mobi | 325 | Base Styles |
| 99 | Karma |  |  |
| 109 | Corfu |  |  |
| 115 | Capri |  |  |
| 117 | Bank of England |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1 9}$ | Barstools \& Counter Height Seating |  |  |
| 120 | Manolo |  |  |
| 123 | Karma |  |  |
| 125 | Capri |  |  |
| 127 | Corfu |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ | Lounge Seating |  |  |
| 134 | Avatar |  |  |
| 137 | Cressida |  |  |
| 147 | Leyton |  |  |
| 158 | Zola |  |  |
| 175 | Zola Privacy |  |  |
| 241 | Faeron |  |  |
| 253 | Sutton |  |  |
| 255 | Carlyle |  |  |
| 257 | Brio |  |  |
| 259 | Sloane | Benches |  |
| 262 | Tate | Zola |  |
| 278 | Carlyle |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## MANAGEMENT \& TASK SEATING

| 3 | Callisto |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7 | C5 |
| 16 | Aqua |
| 22 | Dorso E |
| 29 | Dorso T |
| 34 | Dorso Weave |
| 40 | Dorso |
| 47 | Me |
| 53 | Pan Am |
| 58 | Cadence |

## CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e 3 standard.


## AIR EMISSIONS

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


BREATHABLE MESH
Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.

## UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.

ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT
This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3 " of adjustment range.


## FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.


## ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.


## ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.


## STOOL BASE

A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of $7.5^{\prime \prime}$. Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.
The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Callisto has been load tested to 300 lbs

## OPTIONS

## ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is $\$ 86$ list.

## SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3 ". When the 3 " seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of $\$ 65$ list.
Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height |  | Seat Height Min/Max | Seat <br> Height -Stool Min/Max | Height Arms From Floor Min/Max | Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COM } \\ & \text { YRD } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAL1M10 | 20 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 19 | 39 | 14.5 | - |
| CAL1M11 | 25 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 21 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | - |
| CAL1M12 | 24 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 17 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | - |
| CAL1M20 | 20 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 19 | 39 | 14.5 | . 85 |
| CAL1M21 | 27 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 21 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | . 85 |
| CAL1M22 | 26 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 19 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | . 85 |
| CAL1M30 | 20 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 19 | 39 | 14.5 | 1.68 |
| CAL1M31 | 27 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 21 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | 1.68 |
| CAL1M32 | 26 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 19 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | 1.68 |

## CALLISTO

|  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

Mesh Back \& Seat, Armless with Black Base
Mesh Back \& Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base
CAL1M10P
CAL1M12B
Mesh Back \& Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base
CAL1M12P
CAL1M11B
CAL1M11P

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, " S " for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

| Callisto Option Upcharges | \$ List |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) |  |  |  |  |
| Soft Wheel Casters |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable Lumbar Support (L) |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable Arms Plus (W) |  |  |  |  |
| Stool Base |  |  |  |  |
| Seat Slider Plus (S) |  |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |
| Line Series | Back Style | Chair Style | Arm Style | Base Style |
| CAL 1 | M | 1 | 0 | B |
| $\begin{array}{cc}\text { Callisto } & \text { Management, Task } \\ & \& \text { Conference Seating }\end{array}$ | Mid Back | Mesh Back \& Seat | Armless | Black Polymer |
| CAT |  | 2 | 1 | P |
| Callisto Stool |  | Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat | Fixed Cantilever Arm | Polished Aluminum |
|  |  | 3 | 2 |  |
|  |  | Fully Upholstered | Adjustable T-Arm |  |



ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add " L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.


## C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=24.5 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4\%

Up to $60.1 \%$ of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## ARM STYLES

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.


## MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.
Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

## BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.

## Black Glass Reinforced Nylon

Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad

Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad

## Black Polymer Arm

Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.

## Polished Aluminum

## Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

## SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

## OPTIONS

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically $4-8$ weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## C5 | DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat Height <br> min/max | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | COM <br> Cardage |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mid Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Polished Aluminum Arm <br> with Polymer pad | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 1.7 |
| Polished Aluminum Arm <br> with Uph. Pad | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 1.9 |
| Black Polymer Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 1.7 |
| Upholstered Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 2.5 |

## High Back

| Polished Aluminum Arm <br> with Polymer Pad | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Polished Aluminum Arm <br> with Uph. Pad | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.3 |
| Black Polymer Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.1 |
| Upholstered Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | $18.9-22.8$ | $26.5-30.4$ | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.9 |

## MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| Yardage | Yardage | Yardage | Yardage | Yardage |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Seat \& | Seat only | Back rest only | Upholstered | Full Upholstered |
| Back Rest |  |  | Arm Pad (2) | Arm (2) |


| Mid Back |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Chair | 1.7 | .9 | 1.5 | .19 | .8 |
| 2 Chairs | 3.3 | 1.14 | 2.4 | .19 | 1.06 |
| 3 Chairs | 5 | 2.04 | 3.2 | .19 | 1.5 |
| 4 Chairs | 6.6 | 2.28 | 4 |  | 2.19 |

## High Back

| 1 Chair | 2.1 | .9 | 1.95 | .19 | .8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 Chairs | 3.4 | 1.14 | 3.1 | .19 | 1.06 |
| 3 Chairs | 5.5 | 2.04 | 4.2 | .19 | 1.5 |
| 4 Chairs | 7.4 | 2.28 | 5.8 | .19 | 2.19 |

## DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C 5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs



## ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a ' J ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$59 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. For UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 110 | 115 | 124 | 133 | 141 | 150 | 162 | 173 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C5E | 1 | MB | 1 | 1 | A |
| C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed) | Tilter | Mid Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  | HB | 2 | 2 | B |
|  |  | High Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  |  | 3 | 3 | C |
|  |  |  | Black Polymer Arm | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  | 4 |  | D |
|  |  |  | Fully Uph. Arm |  | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  |  |  | $J$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Jury Base |

## C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK



## ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for $\$ 59$ list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 110 | 115 | 124 | 133 | 141 | 150 | 162 | 173 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ <br> C5E <br> C5 Executive | T 1 | MB | 1 <br> Polished Aluminum | $\square$ <br> 1 <br> Polished Aluminum | $\square$ <br> Polished Aluminum Base |
| C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed) |  |  | Arm with Polymer Pad | Knee Tilt | for Knee Tilt |
|  |  | HB | 2 | 2 | B |
|  |  | High Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  |  | 3 | 3 | C |
|  |  |  | Black Polymer Arm | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  | 4 |  | D |
|  |  |  | Fully Uph. Arm |  | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  |  |  | $J$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Jury Base |




BLACK POLYMER ARM

| C5C1MB33C | 822 | 874 | 928 | 1004 | 1088 | 1163 | 1249 | 1355 | 1461 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

| C5C1MB33D | 795 | 848 | 900 | 975 | 1061 | 1137 | 1221 | 1328 | 1435 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Black Swivel tilt, Black base

## ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$59list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 110 | 115 | 124 | 133 | 141 | 150 | 162 | 173 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C5C | 1 | MB | 1 | 1 | A |
| C5 Contemporary | Tilter | Mid Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  | HB | 2 | 2 | B |
|  |  | High Back | Polished Aluminum <br> Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  |  | 3 | 3 | C |
|  |  |  | Black Polymer Arm | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  | 4 |  | D |
|  |  |  | Fully Uph. Arm |  | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Jury Base |

## C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK



## ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a ' J ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for $\$ 59$ list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 110 | 115 | 124 | 133 | 141 | 150 | 162 | 173 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C5C | 1 | MB | 1 | 1 | A |
| C5 Contemporary | Tilter | Mid Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  | HB | 2 | 2 | B |
|  |  | High Back | Polished Aluminum <br> Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  |  | 3 | 3 | C |
|  |  |  | Black Polymer Arm 4 | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  | 4 |  | D |
|  |  |  | Fully Uph. Arm |  | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  |  |  | $J$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Jury Base |



## ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for $\$ 59$ list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 110 | 115 | 124 | 133 | 141 | 150 | 162 | 173 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C5P | 1 | MB | 1 | 1 | A |
| C5 Pulls | Tilter | Mid Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  | HB | 2 |  |  |
|  |  | High Back | Polished Aluminum <br> Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  |  | 3 | 3 | C |
|  |  |  | Black Polymer Arm | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  | $4$ |  | D |
|  |  |  | Fully Uph. Arm |  | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  |  |  | $J$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Jury Base |

## C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

|  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |



| FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C5P1HB41A | 1200 | 1269 | 1340 | 1435 | 1545 | 1640 | 1749 | 1886 | 2022 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C5P1HB42B | 1167 | 1235 | 1305 | 1398 | 1509 | 1605 | 1715 | 1851 | 1989 |
| Black Aluminum | , Bla |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| C5P1HB11A | 1041 | 1103 | 1164 | 1249 | 1346 | 1432 | 1529 | 1650 | 1773 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C5P1HB12B | 1008 | 1068 | 1129 | 1213 | 1312 | 1396 | 1493 | 1615 | 1737 |

BLACK POLYMER ARM

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C5P1HB32B | 928 | 989 | 1050 | 1136 | 1232 | 1318 | 1415 | 1536 | 1658 |

Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base


## ORDERING NOTES:



For jury base, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$59 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 110 | 115 | 124 | 133 | 141 | 150 | 162 | 173 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C5P | 1 | MB | 1 | 1 | A |
| C5 Pulls | Tilter | Mid Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  | HB | 2 | 2 | B |
|  |  | High Back | Polished Aluminum <br> Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
|  |  |  | 3 | 3 | C |
|  |  |  | Black Polymer Arm | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  | 4 |  | D |
|  |  |  | Fully Uph. Arm |  | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Jury Base |

## LEED CI CREDITS



```
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT \(=11.5 \%\)
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT \(=21.91 \%\)
```

Up to $47.7 \%$ of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



信 of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.


T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, $10^{\prime \prime}$ in length by $3.5^{\prime \prime}$ wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.


Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is heightadjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".


Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10 " $\times 2^{\prime \prime}$.


BASE STYLE
Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of $\$ 38$ list. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for $\$ 59$ list per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of \$38 list per chair.


## JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.


## MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky• Clay • Neo
- Sunset • Cardinal



## UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

## BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

## OPTIONS

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically $4-8$ weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# AQUA | DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS 

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height min/max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mesh Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |
| Stool Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mesh Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |
| MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Yardag MESH B Seats |  | UPHO | Yardage STERED BA Back Only |  | Yardage UPHOLSTE Full Cha | RED |  |  |  |
| 1 Chair | . 75 |  |  | . 94 |  | 1.28 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Chairs | . 75 |  |  | 1.8 |  | 2.53 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Chairs | 1.5 |  |  | 2.74 |  | 3.81 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 Chairs | 1.5 |  |  | 3.6 |  | 5.06 |  |  |  |  |

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.


WEIGHT CAPACITY:
Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | AQU1M03B | 753 | 765 | 776 | 801 | 828 | 854 | 879 | 905 | 956 |
| ) | Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $0^{0}$ | Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1111 |
| $03^{\circ}$ | Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | AQU1M21B | 949 | 963 | 974 | 1000 | 1027 | 1054 | 1080 | 1103 | 1154 |
| N0 | Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 \% | AQU1M22B |  |  |  | 1045 | 1069 | 1095 | 1122 | 1146 | 1196 |



| Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black 1011 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AQU1M33B | 807 | 821 | 832 | 857 | 884 | 910 | 936 | 962 | 1011 |
| Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AQU1M31B | 830 | 843 | 856 | 883 | 909 | 934 | 959 | 984 | 1035 |
| Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AQU1M32B | 872 | 887 | 898 | 924 | 950 | 974 | 1000 | 1027 | 1080 |

## ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.
For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from " B " to a " C " and add $\$ 38$ list.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for $\$ 59$ list per chair.
Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 17.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AQU | 1 | M | 0 | 1 | B |
| Aqua | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mesh Back | Armless | Synchro Tilt | Black (5 Star Base) |
|  |  | U | 1 | $2$ |  |
|  |  | Upholstered | T-Arm | Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider | (Jury Base) |
|  |  |  | $2$ | 3 | C |
|  |  |  | Height Adjustable T-Arm $\square$ <br> 3 <br> Cantilever | Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum |



## ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$71 list.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.
For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from " B " to a " C " and add $\$ 38$ list.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for $\$ 59$ list per chair.
Mesh Colors available are listed on page 17.



Height Adjustable T-Arm


Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY


| 3 |
| :---: |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COM} \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | AQT1MOG (glides) <br> AQT1M0B (casters) | 813 | 826 | 839 | 866 | 892 | 915 | 940 | 966 | 1018 |
| $\leftrightarrow$ | Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | AQT1U0G (glides) AQT1U0B (casters) | 920 | 964 | 1009 | 1098 | 1188 | 1278 | 1367 | 1458 | 1636 |





## ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$59 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard. Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 17.
Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AQT | 1 | M | 0 | B |
| Aqua Stool | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mesh Back | Armless | Black (Casters) |
|  |  | U | 1 | G |
|  |  | Upholstered | T-Arm | (Glides) |
|  |  |  | 2 |  |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\square$ <br> 3 <br> Cantilever |  |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=17.95 \%$

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=17.72 \%$

Up to $61.36 \%$ of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



The mark of responslble forestry

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level $\mathbb{R}$, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e 3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75 ". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

## E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.


## BASE STYLES

E-LINE \& T-LINE
Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.


DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.


BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E \& T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

## BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2 " range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat \& back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

| Model Number |  | Overall Width | Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height Min/Max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arm | Height Range |  | Shipping Weight |  | COM <br> Yardage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DEC1-HB/DES1-HB | Fixed | 25.25 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 21 | 47-52 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2.2 |
| DEB1-HB | Fixed Upholstered | 25.5 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 20.5 | 47-52 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2.5 |
|  | Adjustable | 25.5 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | 26-34 | 21 | 47-52 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2.2 |
|  | Armless | 20.5 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | N/A | N/A | 47-52 | 18 | 40 | 19 | 2.2 |
| DEC1-MB/DES1-MB | Fixed | 25.25 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 21 | 40-45 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 2 |
| DEB1-MB | Fixed Upholstered | 25.5 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 20.5 | 40-45 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 2.3 |
|  | Adjustable | 25.5 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | 26-34 | 21 | 40-45 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 2 |
|  | Armless | 20.5 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | N/A | N/A | 40-45 | 18 | 37 | 16 | 2 |

## DORSO |E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.
The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

## ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

| Model Number |  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height Min/Max | Height of Arms from Floo | Width ween Arms | Height Range | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/ | Fixed | 25.25 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 27.5-30.25 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
|  | Adjustable | 25.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 26-34 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
|  | Armless | 20.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | N/A | N/A | 46-51 | 18 | 40 | 19 | 2 |
| DTB1-HB | Fixed | 25.25 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 27.5-30.25 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
|  | Adjustable | 25.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 26-34 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
|  | Armless | 20.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | N/A | N/A | 46-51 | 18 | 37 | 19 | 2 |
| DTC1-MB/DTS1-MBDTB1-MB | Fixed | 25.25 | 24 | 42 | 16.75-21.375 | 27.5-30.25 | 20 | 39-44 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 1.8 |
|  | Adjustable | 25.5 | 24 | 42 | 16.75-21.375 | 26-34 | 20 | 39-44 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 1.8 |
|  | Armless | 20.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | N/A | N/A | 39-44 | 18 | 37 | 16 | 1.8 |



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS
Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-M111C | 1306 | 1367 | 1424 | 1505 | 1596 | 1697 | 1824 | 1961 | 2112 |
|  | DES1-M111S | 1249 | 1306 | 1365 | 1441 | 1535 | 1647 | 1764 | 1899 | 2048 |
| $\square$ | DEB1-M111B | 1091 | 1149 | 1208 | 1284 | 1375 | 1488 | 1607 | 1742 | 1893 |
| Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-M112C | 1378 | 1439 | 1495 | 1576 | 1667 | 1769 | 1895 | 2032 | 2184 |
| - | DES1-M112S | 1320 | 1378 | 1438 | 1513 | 1607 | 1718 | 1836 | 1971 | 2123 |
|  | DEB1-M112B | 1163 | 1220 | 1279 | 1355 | 1447 | 1559 | 1678 | 1814 | 1964 |


| Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DEC1-M121C | 1492 | 1550 | 1610 | 1688 | 1780 | 1880 | 2007 | 2142 | 2297 |  |
| DES1-M121S | 1392 | 1456 | 1513 | 1587 | 1682 | 1782 | 1910 | 2045 | 2197 |  |
| DEB1-M121B | 1234 | 1291 | 1350 | 1425 | 1519 | 1632 | 1749 | 1886 | 2035 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DEC1-M131C | 1508 | 1574 | 1640 | 1726 | 1825 | 1935 | 2068 | 2224 | 2376 |
|  | DES1-M131S | 1449 | 1514 | 1581 | 1664 | 1764 | 1881 | 2007 | 2164 | 2315 |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-M132C | 1580 | 1647 | 1711 | 1798 | 1897 | 2006 | 2139 | 2296 | 2447 |
| of | DES1-M132S | 1521 | 1585 | 1651 | 1735 | 1836 | 1956 | 2151 | 2235 | 2386 |


| Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DEC1-M101C | 1220 | 1280 | 1341 | 1415 | 1509 | 1620 | 1737 | 1873 | 2027 |
| DES1-M101S | 1105 | 1164 | 1223 | 1299 | 1394 | 1504 | 1620 | 1759 | 1909 |
| DEB1-M101B | 1040 | 1100 | 1161 | 1234 | 1329 | 1439 | 1556 | 1694 | 1844 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.
ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DEC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso E-Line | Management, Task | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| (Polished Chrome) | \& Conference Seating |  |  |  |  |  |
| DES |  | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso E-Line |  | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ | Silver Metallic |
| (Silver Metallic) |  |  |  |  | Seat Slider | Base |
| DEB |  |  |  | 2 |  | B |
| Dorso E-Line |  |  |  | Adjustable |  | Black Base |
|  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM1 |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | DEC1-M211C | 1333 | 1395 | 1455 | 1533 | 1624 | 1726 | 1851 | 1989 | 2140 |
|  | DES1-M211S | 1278 | 1333 | 1394 | 1469 | 1563 | 1675 | 1793 | 1929 | 2080 |
| - | DEB1-M211B | 1119 | 1178 | 1235 | 1313 | 1405 | 1516 | 1636 | 1771 | 1921 |
| Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | DEC1-M212C | 1408 | 1467 | 1524 | 1605 | 1696 | 1798 | 1923 | 2060 | 2211 |
|  | DES1-M212S | 1348 | 1408 | 1466 | 1541 | 1636 | 1746 | 1865 | 2000 | 2151 |
|  | DEB1-M212B | 1191 | 1249 | 1307 | 1385 | 1476 | 1587 | 1707 | 1843 | 1992 |
| Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | DEC1-M221C | 1521 | 1580 | 1639 | 1717 | 1809 | 1910 | 2035 | 2171 | 2325 |
|  | DES1-M221S | 1420 | 1485 | 1541 | 1617 | 1710 | 1810 | 1938 | 2074 | 2226 |
| 5 | DEB1-M221B | 1262 | 1320 | 1380 | 1456 | 1548 | 1662 | 1778 | 1914 | 2063 |
| 3 | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 57 | DEC1-M222C | 1593 | 1650 | 1710 | 1788 | 1880 | 1982 | 2108 | 2243 | 2396 |
| 0 | DES1-M222S | 1492 | 1556 | 1613 | 1689 | 1782 | 1881 | 2010 | 2145 | 2298 |
|  | DEB1-M222B | 1333 | 1392 | 1450 | 1527 | 1620 | 1733 | 1848 | 1987 | 2137 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-M231C | 1536 | 1603 | 1669 | 1755 | 1853 | 1963 | 2096 | 2253 | 2404 |
|  | DES1-M231S | 1480 | 1542 | 1609 | 1691 | 1793 | 1912 | 2035 | 2193 | 2342 |
| - | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-M232C | 1608 | 1675 | 1740 | 1826 | 1925 | 2034 | 2167 | 2324 | 2476 |
| \% | DES1-M232S | 1550 | 1614 | 1681 | 1764 | 1865 | 1983 | 2108 | 2264 | 2415 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | DEC1-M201C | 1249 | 1308 | 1369 | 1443 | 1537 | 1649 | 1766 | 1902 | 2056 |
|  | DES1-M201S | 1134 | 1193 | 1253 | 1328 | 1422 | 1532 | 1649 | 1786 | 1937 |
| - | DEB1-M201B | 1069 | 1129 | 1189 | 1262 | 1357 | 1467 | 1584 | 1721 | 1872 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-M202C | 1320 | 1381 | 1440 | 1515 | 1609 | 1720 | 1839 | 1973 | 2126 |
|  | DES1-M202S | 1207 | 1264 | 1325 | 1398 | 1493 | 1603 | 1720 | 1859 | 2009 |
|  | DEB1-M202B | 1141 | 1199 | 1260 | 1333 | 1428 | 1539 | 1655 | 1794 | 1944 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.
ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DEC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome) | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| DES |  | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic) |  | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Silver Metallic Base |
| DEB |  |  |  | 2 |  | B |
| Dorso E-Line |  |  |  | Adjustable |  | Black Base |
|  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) |  |  |

## DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-H111C | 1348 | 1423 | 1504 | 1605 | 1722 | 1868 | 2037 | 2231 | 2441 |
| - | DES1-H111S | 1291 | 1365 | 1443 | 1545 | 1664 | 1806 | 1979 | 2170 | 2384 |
|  | DEB1-H111B | 1119 | 1193 | 1273 | 1373 | 1490 | 1636 | 1806 | 1999 | 2210 |
| Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-H112C | 1420 | 1494 | 1574 | 1676 | 1796 | 1940 | 2109 | 2303 | 2514 |
| 08 | DES1-H112S | 1364 | 1438 | 1515 | 1617 | 1735 | 1878 | 2048 | 2242 | 2455 |
|  | DEB1-H112B | 1191 | 1264 | 1344 | 1445 | 1563 | 1707 | 1878 | 2070 | 2283 |


|  | Fixed Back; Ad | - Sy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DEC1-H121C | 1536 | 1610 | 1688 | 1791 | 1909 | 2054 | 2221 | 2408 | 2628 |
|  | DES1-H121S | 1480 | 1555 | 1632 | 1732 | 1850 | 1992 | 2162 | 2351 | 2571 |
|  | DEB1-H121B | 1306 | 1383 | 1460 | 1558 | 1680 | 1820 | 1990 | 2180 | 2397 |
| 4 | Fixed Back; Ad | - Sy | ro/Sea | ider |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-H122C | 1608 | 1682 | 1760 | 1864 | 1980 | 2124 | 2293 | 2480 | 2698 |
| 080 | DES1-H122S | 1550 | 1625 | 1705 | 1803 | 1922 | 2063 | 2234 | 2422 | 2642 |
|  | DEB1-H122B | 1378 | 1455 | 1532 | 1630 | 1750 | 1893 | 2061 | 2251 | 2469 |


|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DEC1-H131C | 1550 | 1630 | 1718 | 1826 | 1955 | 2104 | 2282 | 2493 | 2706 |
|  | DES1-H131S | 1492 | 1572 | 1658 | 1767 | 1893 | 2043 | 2222 | 2435 | 2647 |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4- | DEC1-H132C | 1622 | 1704 | 1789 | 1898 | 2025 | 2175 | 2353 | 2566 | 2776 |
|  | DES1-H132S | 1564 | 1643 | 1732 | 1840 | 1964 | 2114 | 2295 | 2507 | 2718 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.
ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DEC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome) | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| DES |  | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic) |  | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Silver Metallic Base |
| DEB |  |  |  | 2 |  | B |
| Dorso E-Line |  |  |  | Adjustable |  | Black Base |
|  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-H211C | 1378 | 1453 | 1532 | 1635 | 1751 | 1897 | 2067 | 2259 | 2469 |
|  | DES1-H211S | 1320 | 1394 | 1472 | 1574 | 1691 | 1836 | 2007 | 2198 | 2412 |
|  | DEB1-H211B | 1149 | 1221 | 1300 | 1402 | 1519 | 1664 | 1836 | 2029 | 2238 |
| 4 | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-H212C | 1449 | 1523 | 1603 | 1706 | 1824 | 1968 | 2138 | 2331 | 2543 |
| - | DES1-H212S | 1392 | 1466 | 1544 | 1647 | 1764 | 1908 | 2080 | 2271 | 2484 |
| $\bigcirc$ | DEB1-H212B | 1220 | 1292 | 1372 | 1473 | 1591 | 1735 | 1908 | 2099 | 2312 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-H221C | 1564 | 1639 | 1717 | 1819 | 1937 | 2081 | 2250 | 2436 | 2657 |
|  | DES1-H221S | 1508 | 1583 | 1662 | 1760 | 1879 | 2021 | 2191 | 2380 | 2599 |
|  | DEB1-H221B | 1333 | 1412 | 1488 | 1586 | 1708 | 1848 | 2018 | 2208 | 2425 |
| - | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\infty$ | DEC1-H222C | 1637 | 1710 | 1788 | 1892 | 2009 | 2153 | 2322 | 2508 | 2729 |
| $\geqslant 2$ | DES1-H222S | 1580 | 1654 | 1733 | 1831 | 1949 | 2094 | 2262 | 2451 | 2671 |
| $\square$ | DEB1-H222B | 1408 | 1483 | 1559 | 1658 | 1779 | 1921 | 2090 | 2280 | 2499 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DEC1-H231C | 1580 | 1662 | 1746 | 1856 | 1982 | 2134 | 2309 | 2522 | 2734 |
|  | DES1-H231S | 1521 | 1601 | 1688 | 1797 | 1921 | 2071 | 2251 | 2463 | 2675 |
| -1 | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | DEC1-H232C | 1650 | 1733 | 1818 | 1927 | 2055 | 2206 | 2381 | 2594 | 2805 |
|  | DES1-H232S | 1593 | 1674 | 1760 | 1868 | 1992 | 2142 | 2323 | 2534 | 2747 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.
ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DEC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome) | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| DES |  | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic) |  | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Silver Metallic Base |
| DEB |  |  |  | 2 |  | B |
| Dorso E-Line |  |  |  | Adjustable |  | Black Base |
|  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) |  |  |

## LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:


## PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91\% <br> POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=18.91 \%$

Up to $63.75 \%$ of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|  | CONTRIBUTES TO |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circ}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level $®$, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-M111C | 1200 | 1258 | 1313 | 1385 | 1468 | 1561 | 1678 | 1804 | 1942 |
|  | DTS1-M111S | 1149 | 1200 | 1257 | 1326 | 1412 | 1514 | 1623 | 1748 | 1887 |
| 12 | DTB1-M111B | 1005 | 1057 | 1111 | 1181 | 1265 | 1370 | 1476 | 1603 | 1740 |
| \% | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OR | DTC1-M112C | 1274 | 1329 | 1385 | 1456 | 1540 | 1635 | 1749 | 1874 | 2014 |
| , | DTS1-M112S | 1220 | 1274 | 1328 | 1397 | 1483 | 1585 | 1695 | 1819 | 1960 |
|  | DTB1-M112B | 1076 | 1129 | 1183 | 1251 | 1340 | 1441 | 1548 | 1675 | 1812 |
|  | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-M121C | 1373 | 1425 | 1482 | 1554 | 1639 | 1732 | 1846 | 1971 | 2113 |
|  | DTS1-M121S | 1280 | 1341 | 1392 | 1461 | 1546 | 1640 | 1759 | 1881 | 2021 |
| 11 | DTB1-M121B | 1136 | 1189 | 1244 | 1313 | 1397 | 1501 | 1609 | 1735 | 1872 |
| T0 | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $7{ }^{\circ}$ | DTC1-M122C | 1445 | 1499 | 1554 | 1624 | 1710 | 1803 | 1918 | 2043 | 2185 |
| 0 | DTS1-M122S | 1353 | 1412 | 1464 | 1533 | 1618 | 1711 | 1830 | 1956 | 2094 |
|  | DTB1-M122B | 1208 | 1260 | 1315 | 1385 | 1469 | 1572 | 1681 | 1806 | 1944 |


|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DTC1-M101C | 1123 | 1179 | 1232 | 1301 | 1388 | 1490 | 1599 | 1723 | 1865 |
|  | DTS1-M101S | 1017 | 1070 | 1126 | 1195 | 1283 | 1383 | 1490 | 1617 | 1756 |
|  | DTB1-M101B | 959 | 1013 | 1065 | 1136 | 1222 | 1324 | 1432 | 1558 | 1696 |
|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-M102C | 1194 | 1250 | 1304 | 1373 | 1460 | 1563 | 1670 | 1797 | 1922 |
|  | DTS1-M102S | 1088 | 1143 | 1198 | 1267 | 1354 | 1455 | 1563 | 1689 | 1829 |
|  | DTB1-M102B | 1030 | 1084 | 1138 | 1208 | 1294 | 1395 | 1504 | 1630 | 1767 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only. Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 203 | 210 | 218 | 223 | 232 | 238 | 246 | 265 | 274 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DTC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso T-Line | Management, Task | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| (Polished Chrome) | \& Conference Seating |  |  |  |  |  |
| DTS |  | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso T-Line |  | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ | Silver Metallic |
| (Silver Metallic) |  |  |  |  | Seat Slider | Base |
| DTB |  |  |  | 2 |  | B |
| Dorso T-Line |  |  |  | Adjustable |  | Black Base |
| (Black) |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-M211C | 1230 | 1284 | 1340 | 1412 | 1493 | 1587 | 1706 | 1830 | 1969 |
|  | DTS1-M211S | 1176 | 1230 | 1283 | 1353 | 1439 | 1541 | 1649 | 1774 | 1913 |
| , | DTB1-M211B | 1032 | 1083 | 1137 | 1208 | 1292 | 1395 | 1505 | 1629 | 1767 |
| Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 H | DTC1-M212C | 1300 | 1355 | 1411 | 1483 | 1567 | 1662 | 1776 | 1900 | 2041 |
| G | DTS1-M212S | 1247 | 1300 | 1354 | 1423 | 1510 | 1613 | 1720 | 1845 | 1985 |
|  | DTB1-M212B | 1103 | 1154 | 1209 | 1279 | 1365 | 1467 | 1576 | 1699 | 1840 |
| Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | DTC1-M221C | 1398 | 1453 | 1509 | 1580 | 1665 | 1759 | 1872 | 1999 | 2139 |
|  | DTS1-M221S | 1307 | 1365 | 1418 | 1488 | 1574 | 1666 | 1783 | 1909 | 2047 |
| 1 | DTB1-M221B | 1163 | 1215 | 1269 | 1341 | 1424 | 1527 | 1637 | 1761 | 1899 |
| Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | DTC1-M222C | 1470 | 1523 | 1581 | 1650 | 1736 | 1830 | 1944 | 2070 | 2210 |
| d | DTS1-M222S | 1380 | 1438 | 1489 | 1559 | 1647 | 1737 | 1856 | 1980 | 2120 |
|  | DTB1-M222B | 1234 | 1286 | 1342 | 1412 | 1495 | 1599 | 1708 | 1832 | 1971 |


|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DTC1-M201C | 1151 | 1208 | 1260 | 1330 | 1416 | 1519 | 1626 | 1753 | 1893 |
|  | DTS1-M201S | 1046 | 1100 | 1156 | 1223 | 1312 | 1412 | 1519 | 1647 | 1785 |
|  | DTB1-M201B | 987 | 1040 | 1095 | 1164 | 1251 | 1353 | 1460 | 1586 | 1723 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| d | DTC1-M202C | 1222 | 1279 | 1331 | 1402 | 1488 | 1591 | 1698 | 1825 | 1976 |
|  | DTS1-M202S | 1117 | 1171 | 1229 | 1297 | 1383 | 1483 | 1591 | 1718 | 1857 |
|  | DTB1-M202B | 1059 | 1113 | 1166 | 1235 | 1324 | 1423 | 1532 | 1658 | 1797 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.
ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only. Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 203 | 210 | 218 | 223 | 232 | 238 | 246 | 265 | 274 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-H111C | 1243 | 1312 | 1383 | 1476 | 1585 | 1719 | 1873 | 2055 | 2248 |
|  | DTS1-H111S | 1189 | 1257 | 1329 | 1422 | 1530 | 1663 | 1820 | 1998 | 2193 |
|  | DTB1-H111B | 1032 | 1098 | 1170 | 1262 | 1372 | 1505 | 1663 | 1840 | 2034 |
| Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | DTC1-H112C | 1314 | 1383 | 1455 | 1548 | 1657 | 1791 | 1945 | 2125 | 2319 |
| 78 | DTS1-H112S | 1260 | 1328 | 1400 | 1493 | 1601 | 1734 | 1893 | 2069 | 2264 |
| $\square$ | DTB1-H112B | 1103 | 1170 | 1243 | 1333 | 1443 | 1576 | 1734 | 1912 | 2106 |
| Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | DTC1-H121C | 1413 | 1482 | 1554 | 1648 | 1756 | 1890 | 2043 | 2215 | 2418 |
| - | DTS1-H121S | 1360 | 1428 | 1501 | 1593 | 1705 | 1833 | 1989 | 2164 | 2366 |
|  | DTB1-H121B | 1200 | 1273 | 1344 | 1435 | 1544 | 1675 | 1831 | 2005 | 2207 |
| - | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| नीर | DTC1-H122C | 1485 | 1554 | 1624 | 1719 | 1829 | 1961 | 2114 | 2286 | 2489 |
| - | DTS1-H122S | 1433 | 1501 | 1572 | 1665 | 1775 | 1905 | 2060 | 2235 | 2437 |
| $\square 0$ | DTB1-H122B | 1274 | 1344 | 1415 | 1507 | 1615 | 1746 | 1917 | 2075 | 2279 |
|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-H101C | 1156 | 1223 | 1297 | 1391 | 1500 | 1635 | 1788 | 1967 | 2161 |
|  | DTS1-H101S | 1046 | 1113 | 1186 | 1279 | 1387 | 1517 | 1678 | 1853 | 2047 |
|  | DTB1-H101B | 982 | 1048 | 1119 | 1213 | 1321 | 1455 | 1612 | 1789 | 1985 |
| - | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-H102C | 1229 | 1297 | 1369 | 1462 | 1571 | 1706 | 1861 | 2039 | 2232 |
| g | DTS1-H102S | 1117 | 1185 | 1258 | 1350 | 1459 | 1590 | 1749 | 1925 | 2120 |
|  | DTB1-H102B | 1054 | 1119 | 1191 | 1285 | 1394 | 1524 | 1683 | 1863 | 2057 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.
ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only. Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 203 | 210 | 218 | 223 | 232 | 238 | 246 | 265 | 274 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DTC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso T-Line | Management, Task | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| (Polished Chrome) | \& Conference Seating |  |  |  |  |  |
| DTS |  | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic) |  | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Silver Metallic Base |
| DTB |  |  |  | 2 |  | B |
| Dorso T-Line |  |  |  | Adjustable |  | Black Base |
| (Black) |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | $\mathrm{COL}_{3}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-H211C | 1267 | 1337 | 1411 | 1504 | 1612 | 1745 | 1900 | 2080 | 2272 |
| - | DTS1-H211S | 1215 | 1283 | 1355 | 1447 | 1557 | 1689 | 1846 | 2023 | 2220 |
|  | DTB1-H211B | 1131 | 1198 | 1272 | 1364 | 1472 | 1605 | 1762 | 1940 | 2136 |
| Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-H212C | 1341 | 1410 | 1482 | 1574 | 1683 | 1817 | 1972 | 2151 | 2344 |
| $7{ }^{\circ}$ | DTS1-H212S | 1286 | 1354 | 1425 | 1519 | 1629 | 1761 | 1918 | 2095 | 2292 |
| 0 | DTB1-H212B | 1204 | 1272 | 1343 | 1437 | 1544 | 1676 | 1833 | 2012 | 2207 |


|  | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DTC1-H221C | 1440 | 1509 | 1580 | 1675 | 1782 | 1914 | 2070 | 2241 | 2445 |
|  | DTS1-H221S | 1387 | 1458 | 1527 | 1618 | 1731 | 1861 | 2015 | 2189 | 2392 |
|  | DTB1-H221B | 1231 | 1300 | 1372 | 1462 | 1572 | 1705 | 1861 | 2033 | 2235 |
| 4 | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DTC1-H222C | 1512 | 1581 | 1650 | 1746 | 1853 | 1987 | 2141 | 2313 | 2516 |
| $0 \%$ | DTS1-H222S | 1459 | 1529 | 1599 | 1690 | 1801 | 1933 | 2088 | 2261 | 2463 |
| 0 - | DTB1-H222B | 1301 | 1372 | 1443 | 1535 | 1643 | 1775 | 1933 | 2104 | 2306 |



Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of 59 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 203 | 210 | 218 | 223 | 232 | 238 | 246 | 265 | 274 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DTC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso T-Line | Management, Task | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| (Polished Chrome) | \& Conference Seating |  |  |  |  |  |
| DTS |  | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso T-Line |  | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ | Silver Metallic |
| (Silver Metallic) |  |  |  |  | Seat Slider | Base |
| DTB |  |  |  | 2 |  | B |
| Dorso T-Line |  |  |  | Adjustable |  | Black Base |
| (Bla |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered |  |  |

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=11.32 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=21.48 \%$

Up to $74.04 \%$ of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


## ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75 ". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

## S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

## N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.


BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.


DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5 ".

## BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2 " range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

## BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2 " range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.
BACK COLOR OPTIONS
Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  |  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S-LINE MID BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 51 | 15 | 0.75 |
|  | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 51 | 15 | 0.75 |
|  | Armless | 19.5 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 46 | 15 | 0.75 |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 52 | 18 | 0.75 |
|  | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 52 | 18 | 0.75 |
|  | Armless | 19.5 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 47 | 18 | 0.75 |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 54 | 18 | 0.75 |
|  | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 54 | 18 | 0.75 |
| N-LINE MID BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 0.75 |
|  | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 0.75 |
|  | Armless | 19.5 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 45 | 15 | 0.75 |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 45.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 51 | 18 | 0.75 |
|  | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 45.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 51 | 18 | 0.75 |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 53 | 19.5 | 0.75 |
|  | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 53 | 19.5 | 0.75 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see Page 321 .
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

|  |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 2 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4, | DOS1-M2211M | 1519 | 1535 | 1548 | 1571 | 1593 | 1615 | 1643 | 1675 | 1706 |
| 0 | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -1 | DOS1-M2231M | 1721 | 1744 | 1765 | 1794 | 1823 | 1853 | 1890 | 1939 | 1979 |
| 2 | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-M2211M | 1590 | 1607 | 1620 | 1641 | 1665 | 1685 | 1717 | 1745 | 1775 |
| $\bigcirc$ | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-M2231M | 1791 | 1816 | 1837 | 1865 | 1895 | 1922 | 1962 | 2009 | 2047 |
|  | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DOS1-M2221M Silver Metallic | 1460 | 1473 | 1488 | 1512 | 1533 | 1556 | 1584 | 1614 | 1642 |
| P | DOC1-M2221M | 1535 | 1548 | 1564 | 1585 | 1609 | 1630 | 1662 | 1689 | 1719 |
| \% | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| AOS1-M2201M <br> Silver Metallic | 1362 | 1375 | 1391 | 1414 | 1437 | 1459 | 1487 | 1516 | 1545 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DOC1-M2201M <br> Polished Chrome | 1425 | 1441 | 1458 | 1480 | 1500 | 1522 | 1554 | 1582 | 1612 |

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC |  | H |  | 3 | 1 |  | $J$ |
| Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome) |  | High Back |  | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave | Fixed Cantilever |  | Jury Base |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |
| Adjustable (Black) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
| Fixed Cantilever Upholstered |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| $0$ | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-H2211M | 1641 | 1657 | 1671 | 1694 | 1717 | 1737 | 1767 | 1797 | 1826 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-H2231M | 1843 | 1866 | 1888 | 1917 | 1946 | 1975 | 2013 | 2060 | 2099 |
|  | DOC1-H2211MPolished Chrome | 1713 | 1731 | 1744 | 1766 | 1788 | 1810 | 1840 | 1870 | 1899 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-H2231M | 1915 | 1939 | 1961 | 1989 | 2017 | 2047 | 2084 | 2135 | 2172 |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-H2221M | 1584 | 1599 | 1614 | 1637 | 1658 | 1681 | 1710 | 1738 | 1769 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-H2221M | 1658 | 1674 | 1688 | 1710 | 1733 | 1755 | 1783 | 1814 | 1843 |
|  | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DOS1-H2311M Silver Metallic | 1807 | 1821 | 1837 | 1861 | 1880 | 1904 | 1934 | 1963 | 1991 |
|  | DOS1-H2331M Silver Metallic | 2009 | 2031 | 2054 | 2083 | 2111 | 2141 | 2179 | 2226 | 2264 |
|  | DOC1-H2311M <br> Polished Chrome | 1880 | 1895 | 1912 | 1934 | 1958 | 1976 | 2007 | 2035 | 2067 |
|  | DOC1-H2331M Polished Chrome | 2082 | 2104 | 2128 | 2156 | 2187 | 2214 | 2251 | 2299 | 2340 |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-H2321M Silver Metallic | 1750 | 1765 | 1779 | 1803 | 1824 | 1845 | 1874 | 1905 | 1935 |
| T | DOC1-H2321M | 1824 | 1839 | 1853 | 1874 | 1898 | 1919 | 1948 | 1979 | 2009 |
| 11 | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC |  | H |  | 3 | 1 |  | J |
| Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome) |  | High Back |  | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave | Fixed Cantilever |  | Jury Base |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { COL } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-M1211B <br> No back adjustment | 1333 | 1348 | 1365 | 1387 | 1411 | 1432 | 1461 | 1489 | 1519 |
| $42$ | DON1-M2211B <br> With back adjustment | 1413 | 1425 | 1441 | 1464 | 1486 | 1509 | 1537 | 1568 | 1596 |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DON1-M1221B | 1278 | 1291 | 1307 | 1329 | 1350 | 1373 | 1402 | 1433 | 1462 |
|  | No back adjustment DON1-M2221B <br> With back adjustment |  | 1369 | 1383 | 1405 | 1425 | 1447 | 1480 | 1509 | 1537 |
|  | ARMLESS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DON1-M1201B | 1178 | 1191 | 1207 | 1230 | 1250 | 1274 | 1301 | 1331 | 1362 |
|  | No back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | DON1-M2201B <br> With back adjustment | 1244 | 1259 | 1274 | 1294 | 1318 | 1341 | 1370 | 1397 | 1427 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of $\$ 181$.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DON | 1 | M | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | B |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment $\square$ <br> 2 <br> Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Black Base |
|  |  | H |  | 3 | 1 |  | $J$ |
|  |  | High Back |  | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed (Black) Cantilever |  | Jury Base |
|  |  |  |  | Weave | 2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Adjustable (Black) |  |  |

## DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL3 | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 园 | FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1211B <br> No back adjustment | 1492 | 1509 | 1522 | 1544 | 1568 | 1587 | 1618 | 1648 | 1678 |
| 多 | DON1-H2211B <br> With back adjustment | 1568 | 1582 | 1596 | 1618 | 1640 | 1664 | 1691 | 1721 | 1751 |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Blad |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DON1-H1221B | 1437 | 1449 | 1466 | 1487 | 1510 | 1532 | 1561 | 1590 | 1620 |
| $\mathbb{N}$ | No back adjustment DON1-H2221B |  |  | 1537 | 1559 | 1582 | 1605 | 1635 | 1664 | 1691 |
| 2-1 | With back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1311B <br> No back adjustment DON1-H2311B With back adjustment | $\begin{aligned} & 1658 \\ & 1734 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1674 \\ & 1748 \end{aligned}$ | 1688 1764 | 1710 1785 | 1733 1807 | 1755 1830 | 1783 1861 | 1814 1890 | 1843 1918 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS DON1-H1321B <br> No back adjustment DON1-H2321B <br> With back adjustment | $\begin{aligned} & \text { k) } \\ & 1600 \\ & \\ & 1675 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1615 \\ & 1689 \end{aligned}$ | 1630 1706 | 1653 1726 | 1675 1748 | 1696 1771 | 1726 1801 | 1756 1830 | $\begin{aligned} & 1785 \\ & 1861 \end{aligned}$ |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of $\$ 181$.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | t Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DON | 1 | M | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | B |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Black Base |
|  |  | H | 2 | 3 | 1 |  | $J$ |
|  |  | High Back | Adjustment | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed (Black) Cantilever |  | Jury Base |
|  |  |  |  | Weave | 2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Adjustable (Black) |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered |  |  |

## LEED CI CREDITS



## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=21.68 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=20.03 \%$

Up to $77.88 \%$ of Dorso $S$ product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


## ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of $2.75^{\prime \prime}$. All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

## S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

## N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.


## BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING
S-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
 Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters
Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:

## Cantilever

4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters
Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

## BACK HEIGHT




## DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5 ".

## SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2 " range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically $4-8$ weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating. DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó


ORDERING NOTE
Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.
Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

## ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-M2011M | 1599 | 1658 | 1719 | 1797 | 1893 | 2007 | 2129 | 2270 | 2423 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-M2031M | 1800 | 1867 | 1936 | 2018 | 2123 | 2244 | 2373 | 2533 | 269 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-M2011M | 1675 | 1736 | 1797 | 1878 | 1972 | 2076 | 2208 | 2347 | 250 |
|  | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-M2031M | 1875 | 1945 | 2013 | 2100 | 2204 | 2315 | 2453 | 2612 | 2776 |
|  | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | ADJUSTABLE ARM | with | al ac |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square \pi$ | DOS1-M2021M Silver Metallic | 1535 | 1599 | 1658 | 1736 | 1832 | 1937 | 2068 | 2208 | 2365 |
| 135 | DOC1-M2021M <br> Polished Chrome | 1615 | 1675 | 1736 | 1816 | 1912 | 2015 | 2145 | 2285 | 2444 |
|  | ARMLESS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-M2001M | 1433 | 1492 | 1556 | 1632 | 1731 | 1843 | 1963 | 2104 | 2259 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-M2001M | 1501 | 1563 | 1623 | 1699 | 1797 | 1912 | 2033 | 2172 | 2329 |
|  | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | t Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC |  | H |  | 1 | 1 |  | J |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) |  | High Back | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) |  | Fixed Cantilever |  | Jury Base |
|  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Adjustable (Black) |  |  |  |  |


|  |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-H2011M | 1731 | 1805 | 1886 | 1991 | 2112 | 2259 | 2436 | 2634 | 2853 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72 | DOS1-H2031M | 1933 | 2014 | 2101 | 2214 | 2342 | 2496 | 2681 | 2896 | 3125 |
| - | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-H2011M | 1807 | 1885 | 1964 | 2070 | 2191 | 2339 | 2515 | 2712 | 2934 |
| 0 | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-H2031M | 2009 | 2093 | 2181 | 2293 | 2421 | 2575 | 2760 | 2976 | 3206 |
|  | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) <br> DOS1-H2021M <br> Silver Metallic | 1667 | 1746 | 1825 | 1927 | 2054 | 2196 | 2372 | 2566 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

|  | FIXED ARMS (Bla | metal ac |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DOS1-H2111M | 1902 | 1999 | 2086 | 2208 | 2347 | 2514 | 2705 | 2913 | 3148 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | DOS1-H2131M | 2104 | 2208 | 2303 | 2432 | 2579 | 2751 | 2948 | 3177 | 3420 |
| $\checkmark$ | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-H2111M | 1980 | 2076 | 2165 | 2285 | 2423 | 2590 | 2783 | 2993 | 3230 |
| 10 | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-H2131M | 2181 | 2285 | 2381 | 2508 | 2655 | 2828 | 3029 | 3258 | 3501 |
|  | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ADJUSTABLE AR | k with | al acc |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOS1-H2121M | 1843 | 1927 | 2022 | 2145 | 2285 | 2451 | 2634 | 2853 | 3088 |
|  | Silver Metallic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DOC1-H2121M | 1919 | 2007 | 2104 | 2225 | 2365 | 2531 | 2714 | 2932 | 3166 |
| 4 | Polished Chrome |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list. The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC |  | H |  | 1 | 1 |  | $J$ |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) |  | High Back |  | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed Cantilever |  | Jury Base |

$\boxed{2}$
Adjustable (Black)
3
Fixed Cantilever Upholstered

## DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL3 | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DON1-M1011B | 1405 | 1467 | 1536 | 1615 | 1699 | 1816 | 1937 | 2086 | 2242 |
|  | No back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\sim$ | DON1-M2011B | 1486 | 1544 | 1615 | 1694 | 1782 | 1893 | 2015 | 2165 | 2320 |
|  | With back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) | 1345 | 1405 | 1467 | 1544 | 1640 | 1753 | 1878 | 2015 | 2172 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DON1-M1021B | 1423 | 1486 | 1544 | 1623 | 1719 | 1832 | 1958 | 2094 | 2251 |


|  | ARMLESS <br> DON1-M1001B <br> No back adjustment <br> DON1-M2001B <br> With back adjustment | 1238 | 1300 | 1370 | 1447 | 1536 | 1650 | 1773 | 1919 | 2076 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of \$181.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DON | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Black Nylon Base |
|  |  | H | 2 | 1 | 1 |  | $J$ |
|  |  | High Back | Adjustment | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed (Black) Cantilever |  | Jury Base |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Adjustable (Bla |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DON1-H1011B | 1570 | 1650 | 1731 | 1832 | 1958 | 2104 | 2279 | 2479 | 2696 |
|  | No back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | DON1-H2011B | 1650 | 1731 | 1805 | 1912 | 2033 | 2183 | 2355 | 2558 | 2775 |
|  | With back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DON1-H1021B | 1510 | 1586 | 1667 | 1773 | 1893 | 2043 | 2217 | 2408 | 2634 |
|  | No back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | DON1-H2021B | 1586 | 1667 | 1746 | 1848 | 1972 | 2120 | 2296 | 2487 | 2714 |
| 5 | With back adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST


## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of $\$ 181$.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DON | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Black Nylon Base |
|  |  | H | 2 | 1 | 1 |  | $J$ |
|  |  | High Back | Adjustment | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed (Black) Cantilever |  | Jury Base |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=4.67 \%$
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=17.3 \%$

Up to $26.67 \%$ of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | Certified Wood |
| CREDIT 7 | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION


$\sqrt{2}$
FSC
$\underset{\substack{\text { www } \\ \text { Fsc co corg } \\ \text { coses }}}{\text { che }}$
The mark of responsible forestry

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e 3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Me products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{( }$(FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.
With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.


## ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6 " of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me , the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).

## BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.

## ME CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 4.25 " without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5 " without seat slider and 3.5 " with seat slider.

## BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

## SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.

ME | DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  |  | Overall <br> Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOW BACK | Armless | 20 | 21.75 | 36.5 | N/A | N/A | 19 | 39 | 16 | 1.7 |
|  | Fixed | 23 | 21.75 | 36.5 | 27.13 | 19 | 19 | 46 | 16 | 1.7 |
|  | Adjustable Urethane | 24.75 | 21.75 | 36.5 | 24 | 17.25 | 19 | 46 | 16 | 1.7 |
|  | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5 | 21.75 | 36.5 | 24.25 | 16.75 | 19 | 46 | 16 | 1.7 |
| MID BACK | Armless | 20 | 21.75 | 39 | N/A | N/A | 19 | 43 | 18 | 1.8 |
|  | Fixed | 23 | 21.75 | 39 | 27.13 | 19 | 19 | 48 | 18 | 1.8 |
|  | Adjustable Urethane | 24.75 | 21.75 | 39 | 24 | 17.25 | 19 | 48 | 18 | 1.8 |
|  | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5 | 21.75 | 39 | 24.25 | 16.75 | 19 | 48 | 18 | 1.8 |
| HIGH BACK | Armless | 20 | 21.75 | 41.6 | N/A | N/A | 19 | 45 | 20 | 1.9 |
|  | Fixed | 23 | 21.75 | 41.6 | 27.13 | 19 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 1.9 |
|  | Adjustable Urethane | 24.75 | 21.75 | 41.6 | 24 | 17.25 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 1.9 |
|  | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5 | 21.75 | 41.6 | 24.25 | 16.75 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 1.9 |

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

| Upper Back $^{*}$ | Lower Back $^{*}$ | Seat | Arm Pads |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.4 |

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.



|  | ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MTH1 L2 12B 1101 | 1207 | 1343 | 1433 | 1492 | 1623 | 1886 | 2128 |
|  | MTH1 L2 22B |  |  |  |  |  | 2043 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 12A 12221264 | 1318 | 1467 | 1556 | 1615 | 1735 | 2007 | 2251 |
|  | MTH1 L2 22A |  |  |  |  |  | 2165 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 13B 1151 | 1264 | 1413 | 1501 | 1570 | 1694 | 1980 | 2242 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 23B |  |  |  |  |  | 2138 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 13A 12751318 | 1380 | 1536 | 1623 | 1694 | 1814 | 2094 | 2355 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 23A |  |  |  |  |  | 2251 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ARMLESS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 10B 1030109211 | 1143 | 1308 | 1380 | 1447 | 1580 | 1867 | 2094 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, black baseMTH1 L2 20B |  |  |  |  |  | 2023 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 10A 11631215 | 1258 | 1422 | 1501 | 1563 | 1694 | 1980 | 2217 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 L2 20A |  |  |  |  |  | 2138 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the KrugExpress program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $\$ 100$ per chair, we offer a lowerfunction mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY <br> Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM$1$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | 6 | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 3 | 4 | 5 |  | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 M2 11B 12221283 | 1337 | 1510 | 1599 | 1667 | 1805 | 2112 | 2365 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | MTH1 M2 21B |  |  |  |  |  | 2270 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 M2 11A 13371396 | 1459 | 1623 | 1711 | 1782 | 1927 | 2234 | 2479 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 M2 21A |  |  |  |  |  | 2392 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS |
| :--- |
| MTH1 M2 12B |
| Standard back upholstery, black base <br> MTH1 M2 22B |
| Perforated back upholstery, black base |


| MTH1 M2 12A |
| :--- |
| Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base |
| MTH1 M2 22A |
| Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |

$l$

|  | ARMLESS |  |  | 1222 | 1396 | 1486 | 1556 | 1694 | 2007 | 2251 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MTH1 M2 10B | 1109 | 1170 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Standard back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 M2 10A | 1222 | 1291 |  | 1343 | 1447 | 1607 | 1675 | 1814 | 2120 | 2372 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 M2 20A <br> Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2279 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the KrugExpress program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $\$ 100$ per chair, we offer a lowerfunction mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.



|  | ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MTH1 H2 12B | 1285 | 1354 | 1413 | 1599 | 1694 | 1773 | 1927 | 2259 | 2536 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2423 |  |
|  | MTH1 H2 12A | 1396 |  | 1536 | 1711 | 1814 | 1886 | 2043 | 2384 | 2650 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 H2 22A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2536 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Standard back upholstery, black baseMTH1 H2 23B |  |  |  |  |  | 2372 | 2662 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2531 |  |
|  | Perforated back upholstery, black base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 H2 13A 14671536 | 1607 | 1789 | 1902 | 1972 | 2137 | 2494 | 2783 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MTH1 H2 23A <br> Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the KrugExpress program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $\$ 100$ per chair, we offer a lowerfunction mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.


## PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=6.29 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLE CONTENT $=18.32 \%$

Up to $24.19 \%$ of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}\left(\right.$ FSC $\left.^{\circledR}\right)$ Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.

## BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.

## BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"

## TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

## PAN AM CONTROLS

Pam Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt of Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

## OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less that 20.2 " when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater that 15.04 " when lowered and no less than 18 " when extended.

## OPTIONAL JURY BASE

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

| Overall | Overall <br> Width <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MID BACK | Open Urethane | 24.5 | 24.5 | 34.5 | 25 | 18.5 | 19 | 31 |
|  | Closed Upholstered | 27.25 | 24.5 | 34.5 | 26.75 | 15.03 |  |  |
| Yardage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## PAN AM | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS PAN1-M11B | 991 | 1076 | 1176 | 1261 | 1360 | 1453 | 1544 | 1637 | 1796 |
| $\square$ | Black base, swivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | PAN1-M12B | 1117 | 1210 | 1300 | 1394 | 1493 | 1578 | 1680 | 1764 | 1921 |
| $7{ }^{3}$ | Black base, knee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| d | PAN1-M11A | 1117 | 1210 | 1300 | 1387 | 1487 | 1578 | 1670 | 1764 | 1921 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, | wivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-M12A | 1243 | 1333 | 1427 | 1519 | 1620 | 1705 | 1804 | 1890 | 2047 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, | nee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | PAN1-M31B 1555 | 1685 | 1821 | 1963 | 2099 | 2232 | 2366 | 2501 | 2661 |
|  | Black base, swivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-M32B 1680 | 1821 | 1958 | 2088 | 2224 | 2366 | 2501 | 2634 | 2795 |
|  | Black base, knee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-M31A 1680 | 1812 | 1947 | 2088 | 2224 | 2356 | 2475 | 2626 | 2786 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-M32A 1804 | 1947 | 2081 | 2215 | 2350 | 2492 | 2626 | 2759 | 2919 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $\mathbf{J}$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PAN | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | B |
| PAN AM | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Open Urethane Arm | Swivel Tilt | Black Base |
|  |  | H | 2 | 2 | A |
|  |  | High Back | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base |
|  |  | HR | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | High Back with Headrest | Open Upholstered Arm |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | PAN1-H11B | 997 | 1092 | 1191 | 1292 | 1387 | 1487 | 1578 | 1680 | 1837 |
|  | Black base, swivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square 1$ | PAN1-H12B | 1125 | 1229 | 1328 | 1427 | 1519 | 1620 | 1712 | 1812 | 1972 |
| Hys | Black base, knee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $)^{\circ}$ | PAN1-H11A | 1125 | 1218 | 1318 | 1419 | 1512 | 1612 | 1705 | 1804 | 1963 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, | wivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-H12A | 1249 | 1350 | 1453 | 1555 | 1642 | 1695 | 1837 | 1940 | 2099 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, | nee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS <br> PAN1-H31B <br> Black base, swivel tilt | 1561 | 1705 | 1847 | 1980 | 2123 | 2266 | 2410 | 2550 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PAN1-H32B <br> Black base, knee tilt | 1695 | 1837 | 1980 | 2114 | 2257 | 2398 | 2543 | 2685 | 2844 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PAN | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | B |
| PAN AM | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Open Urethane Arm | Swivel Tilt | Black Base |
|  |  | H | 2 | 2 | A |
|  |  | High Back | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base |
|  |  | HR | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | High Back with Headrest | Open Upholstered Arm |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-HR-11B | 1059 | 1151 | 1250 | 1353 | 1445 | 1545 | 1637 | 1737 | 1895 |
|  | Black base, swivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-HR-12B | 1185 | 1286 | 1387 | 1487 | 1580 | 1680 | 1773 | 1871 | 2032 |
| $\sim$ | Black base, knee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-HR-11A | 1185 | 1276 | 1375 | 1480 | 1570 | 1670 | 1762 | 1864 | 2021 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, | swivel tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PAN1-HR-12A | 1308 | 1412 | 1513 | 1613 | 1705 | 1755 | 1895 | 2000 | 2158 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, | knee tilt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS |
| :--- |
| PAN1-HR-21B |
| Black base, swivel tilt |
| PAN1-HR-22B |


| Black base, knee tilt |
| :--- |


| PAN1-HR-21A |
| :--- |
| Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |
| PAN1-HR-22A |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt |



## ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $\mathbf{J}$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PAN | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | B |
| PAN AM | Management, Task \& Conference Seating | Mid Back | Open Urethane Arm | Swivel Tilt | Black Base |
|  |  | H | 2 | 2 | A |
|  |  | High Back | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base |
|  |  | HR | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | High Back with Headrest | Open Upholstered Arm |  |  |

LEED CI CREDITS

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS



All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\text {- }}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.

## BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

(on selected models only)
The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.

## BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counterclockwise increases the tension.

## ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)
A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.


## SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS



Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD | COM |  | COL |  | IIC GR |  |  | EATHER |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | FINISH | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| URETHANE ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW11B |  | 1355 | 1424 | 1486 | 1674 | 1774 | 1864 | 2006 |  | 2556 |
|  | CAD1-MN11B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW21B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN21B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2344 |  |
|  | CAD1-MW11W | Cherry, Maple, | 1610 | 1680 | 1736 | 1925 | 2031 | 2106 | 2259 | 2599 | 2800 |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN11W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW21W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN21W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES:

CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

|  | WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS | EHANE ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CAD1-MW12B |  | 1441 | 1512 | 1626 | 1779 | 1886 | 1965 | 2131 | 2488 | 2695 |
|  | CAD1-MN12B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW22B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN22B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW12W | Cherry, Maple, | 1694 | 1766 | 1831 | 2034 | 2139 | 2224 | 2388 | 2743 | 2939 |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN12W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW22W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN22W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $\$ 100$ per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $\mathbf{J}$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAD | 1 | MW | 1 | 1 | W |
| Cadence | Management Seating | Mid Back Wide | Fixed Back | Urethane | Wood |
|  |  | MN | 2 | 2 | B |
|  |  | Mid Back Narrow | Adjustable Back | Wood And Urethane | Black Nylon |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | $J$ |
|  |  |  |  | Adjustable | Jury Base |

## CADENCE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | FINISH |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW13B |  | 1626 | 1698 | 1817 | 1965 | 2074 | 2157 | 2320 | 2676 | 2939 |
|  | CAD1-MN13B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW23B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN23B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW13W | Cherry, Maple, | 1881 | 1958 | 2020 | 2224 | 2326 | 2412 | 2575 | 2934 | 3186 |
|  | CAD1-MN13W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW23W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN23W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|  | ARMLESS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CAD1-MW10B |  | 1215 | 1283 | 1343 | 1532 | 1632 | 1720 | 1865 | 2202 | 2437 |
|  | CAD1-MN10B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW20B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN20B CAD1-MW10W | Cherry, Maple, | 1468 | 1537 | 1598 | 1786 | 1890 | 1963 | 2118 | 2457 | 2664 |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN10W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MW20W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-MN20W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $\$ 100$ per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $\mathbf{J}$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAD | 1 | MW | 1 |  |  |
| Cadence | Management Seating | Mid Back Wide | Fixed Back | Armless | Wood |
|  |  | $\mathrm{MN}$ | $2$ | 3 |  |
|  |  | Mid Back Narrow | Adjustable Back | Wood And Upholstered | Black Nylon |
|  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> 4 <br> Completely Upholstered | $\square$ <br> Jury Base |



|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CAD1-HW15B |  | 1415 | 1501 | 1569 | 1766 | 1880 | 1963 | 2139 | 2511 | 2742 |
|  | CAD1-HN15B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HW25B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HN25B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HW15W | Cherry, Maple, |  | 1671 | 1756 | 1824 | 2020 | 2137 | 2221 | 2395 | 2761 | 2985 |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| की | CAD1-HN15W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HW25W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HN25W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.


## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $\$ 100$ per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $\mathbf{J}$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAD | 1 | HW | 1 | 1 | W |
| Cadence | Management Seating | High Back Wide | Fixed Back | Urethane | Wood |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> HN <br> High Back Narrow | Adjustable Back | $\square$ <br> Wood And Urethane | $\square$ <br> B <br> Black Nylon |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\underset{\text { Jury Base }}{\square}$ |

## CADENCE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COM} \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | FINISH |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | CAD1-HW13B |  | 1753 | 1847 | 1919 | 2139 | 2268 | 2355 | 2548 | 2958 | 3235 |
|  | CAD1-HN13B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HW23B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HN23B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HW13W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 2007 | 2101 | 2175 | 2395 | 2520 | 2613 | 2803 | 3214 | 3484 |
|  | CAD1-HN13W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HW23W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HN23W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARMCAD1-HW14B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1708 | 1801 | 1871 | 2091 | 2221 | 2307 | 2501 | 2911 | 3218 |
|  | CAD1-HN14B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HW24B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HN24B |  |  | 2056 | 2129 |  | 2475 | 2566 | 2757 | 3166 | 3462 |
|  | CAD1-HW14W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1961 |  |  | 2347 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAD1-HN14W | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAD1-HW24W |  | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAD1-HN24W |  | Cherry, Maple, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Walnut, Medium Anigre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $\$ 100$ per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ' $J$ ' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $\$ 71$ to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. .
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | t Arm Style | Base Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAD | 1 | HW | 1 | 3 | W |
| Cadence | Management Seating | High Back Wide | Fixed Back | Wood and Upholstered | Wood |
|  | $2$ | HN | 2 | $4$ | B |
|  | Guest Seating | High Back Narrow | Adjustable Back | Completely Upholstered | Black Nylon |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> A <br> Arm Chair |  |  | J <br> Jury Base |


| 65 | Addison |
| :--- | :--- |
| 68 | Blake |
| 71 | Dorso |
| 74 | Bali |
| 76 | Kita |
| 78 | Spence |
| 80 | Cadence |
| 82 | Faeron Wood |
| 88 | Faeron Metal |

## ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = .69\%
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=13.10 \%$

Up to $13.79 \%$ of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.
he mark of responslble forestı

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Addison products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ ( FSC $^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$74 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.

DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ADD-2-A-1 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-2 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 1.2 |
| ADD-2-A-3 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.9 |
| ADD-2-A-4 | 23 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-5 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |


| ORDERING PROCEDURE | PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To order please specify the following: | Line | Series | Chair Type |



## ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair. Please specify at time of order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ADD-2-A-1 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-2 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 1.2 |
| ADD-2-A-3 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.9 |
| ADD-2-A-4 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-5 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |


| ORDERING PROCEDURE | PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To order please specify the following: | Line | Series | Chair Type |

## LEED CI CREDITS


MATERIAL CONTENT:

PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14\%

```
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT \(=86 \%\)
```

Up to $86 \%$ of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

he mark of responsible forestı

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Blake products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## BLAKE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD FINISH | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 4 |  |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | BLA-2-A-1 |  | Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 776 | 800 | 825 | 871 | 920 | 966 | 1014 | 1061 | 1154 |
|  |  | Maple | 837 | 859 | 884 | 932 | 980 | 1024 | 1072 | 1119 | 1215 |
|  | OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | BLA-2-A-2 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 814 | 855 | 896 | 980 | 1059 | 1139 | 1221 | 1301 | 1466 |
|  |  | Maple | 872 | 915 | 956 | 1036 | 1118 | 1198 | 1280 | 1362 | 1523 |
|  | OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | BLA-2-A-3 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 806 | 838 | 869 | 928 | 990 | 1050 | 1111 | 1171 | 1292 |
|  |  | Maple | 867 | 896 | 927 | 989 | 1048 | 1110 | 1170 | 1231 | 1353 |
|  | OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | BLA-2-A-4 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 841 | 866 | 888 | 936 | 983 | 1030 | 1078 | 1124 | 1219 |
|  |  | Maple | 895 | 920 | 941 | 990 | 1036 | 1084 | 1131 | 1179 | 1274 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD <br> FINISH | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 4 |  |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN ARM BLA-2-A-5 |  | Cherry, Oak,Walnut, 839 Beech, Medium Anigre |  | 872 | 907 | 974 | 1041 | 1111 | 1179 | 1246 | 1383 |
|  |  | Maple | 900 | 937 | 969 | 1037 | 1105 | 1175 | 1243 | 1312 | 1445 |
| CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | BLA-2-A-6 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 872 Beech, Medium Anigre |  | 932 | 989 | 1103 | 1219 | 1332 | 1447 | 1564 | 1794 |
| $\mathbb{U}$ |  | Maple | 939 | 995 | 1055 | 1170 | 1285 | 1398 | 1515 | 1630 | 1863 |
|  | CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | BLA-2-A-7 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Maple | 895 | 956 | 1017 | 1138 | 1261 | 1385 | 1508 | 1629 | 1873 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BLA-2-A-1 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 25 | 12.5 | 0.7 |
| BLA-2-A-2 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 29 | 12.5 | 1.2 |
| BLA-2-A-3 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 27 | 12.5 | 0.9 |
| BLA-2-A-4 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 25 | 12.5 | 0.7 |
| BLA-2-A-5 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 26 | 12.5 | 1.0 |
| BLA-2-A-6 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 39 | 12.5 | 1.7 |
| BLA-2-A-7 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 36 | 12.5 | 1.8 |


| ORDERING PROCEDURE | PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To order please specify the following: | Line | Series | Chair Type |

## LEED CI CREDITS


*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \text { Leg Ba } \\ & \text { DOS2-10 } \\ & 4 \text { Leg Ba } \end{aligned}$ | tallic <br> 960 <br> Chrom | $\begin{aligned} & 1006 \\ & \text {,ase } \end{aligned}$ | 1056 | 1118 | 1195 | 1292 | 1396 | 1527 | 1667 |
|  | DOC2-10 | 1056 | 1101 | 1143 | 1215 | 1292 | 1380 | 1492 | 1615 | 1764 |




Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base | 1064 |
| :--- |
| DOS2-30 |
| Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base |
| DOC2-30 |

1163 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DOC2 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.
ORDERING PROCEDURE
PRODUCT CODE KEY
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

| Line | Series | Base | Arm Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DOS | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Guest Seating | Four Leg | Armless |
| DOC |  | 2 | 1 |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) |  | Four Leg with Casters | Fixed Cantilever |
| DON |  | 3 |  |
| Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic) |  | Cantilever |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM$1$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COL } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2 | 4 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \text { Leg Bas } \\ & \text { DON2-10 } \end{aligned}$ |  | Metal 830 | $\begin{gathered} \text { pase } \\ 873 \end{gathered}$ | 916 | 989 | 1064 | 1151 | 1267 | 1389 | 1536 |
|  | 4 Leg Bas DON2-11 | Iver Me 925 | $\begin{gathered} \text { ch base } \\ 975 \end{gathered}$ | 1020 | 1083 | 1163 | 1258 | 1370 | 1492 | 1632 |
|  | 4 Leg Bas DON2-20 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ess with } \\ & 910 \end{aligned}$ | ver Me 952 | c base 995 | 1064 | 1143 | 1232 | 1345 | 1467 | 1615 |
|  | 4 Leg Bas DON2-21 | arms 1007 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Silver } \\ 1054 \end{gathered}$ | allic ba 1101 | 1163 | 1238 | 1337 | 1447 | 1570 | 1711 |
|  | Cantileve DON2-30 | Silver M 925 | llic ba 975 | 1020 | 1083 | 1163 | 1258 | 1370 | 1492 | 1632 |


| Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DON2-31 | 1092 | 1143 | 1186 | 1249 | 1328 | 1423 | 1536 | 1658 | 1797 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  |  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S-LINE/4LEG | Armless | 20.75 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 32 | 14 | 1.3 |
|  | Fixed | 24.5 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 37 | 14 | 1.3 |
| S-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 33 | 14 | 1.3 |
|  | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 38 | 14 | 1.3 |
| S-LINE/ | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 39 | 14 | 1.3 |
| Cantilever Base | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 44 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/4LEG | Armless | 20.75 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 31 | 14 | 1.3 |
|  | Fixed | 24.5 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 36 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 32 | 14 | 1.3 |
|  | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 37 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/ | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 38 | 14 | 1.3 |
| Cantilever Base | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 43 | 14 | 1.3 |

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68\%
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=16.42 \%$
Up to $74.19 \%$ of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.


FSC
www.fsc.org FSC ${ }^{\circ}$ C021699

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Bali products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\text {® }}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B <br> Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C | $\begin{aligned} & 757 \\ & 832 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Upholstered Front with Black b BAL2A2B <br> Upholstered Front with Chrome BAL2A2C | 1024 <br> leg <br> 1129 | $\begin{aligned} & 1061 \\ & 1170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1110 \\ & 1213 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1162 \\ & 1262 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1213 \\ & 1314 \end{aligned}$ | 1273 1383 | 1341 1447 | 1408 1524 | 1517 1642 |
|  | Upholstered Seat Cushion with BAL2A3B <br> Upholstered Seat Cushion with BAL2A3C | back <br> 984 <br> e bac <br> 1051 | $\begin{aligned} & 1017 \\ & g_{1094} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1051 \\ & 1129 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1094 \\ & 1170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1129 \\ & 1220 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1170 \\ & 1289 \end{aligned}$ | 1213 1341 | 1279 1414 | 1347 1485 |
|  | Caddie DOL6 | 761 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width |  | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping Cube <br> Weight | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WOOD SHELL | 23.25 | 23 | 34.25 | 17.25 | 26 | 19.5 | 18 | 30 | 15.3 | - |
| UPHOLSTERED FRONT | 23.25 | 23 | 34.25 | 18.11 | 26 | 19.5 | 17 | 30 | 15.3 | 0.8 |
| UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION | 23.25 | 23 | 34.25 | 18.25 | 26 | 19.5 | 18 | 30 | 15.3 | 0.4 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair. Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of $\$ 44$ list per chair. Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair. Please specify at time of order. When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.
Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| To order please specify the following: | Line | Series | Base | Chair Style | Back Leg Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BAL | 2 | A | 1 | B |
| 1. Krug product model number <br> 2. Select a finish for the chair frame | Bali | Guest Seating | Arm Chair | Wood | Black |
| 3. Select a textile or leather |  |  |  | 2 | C |
|  |  |  |  | Upholstered Front | Chrome |
| Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. |  |  |  | holstered Seat Cush |  |

## LEED CI CREDITS




```
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT \(=.80 \%\)
```

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=15.28 \%$

Up to $16 \%$ of this Kita product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |  |
|  | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.


FSC
www.fsc.org FSC ${ }^{\circ}$ C021699

AIR EMISSIONS
All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | FINISH | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1320-OA | Oak | 1118 | 1165 | 1200 | 1285 | 1341 | 1383 | 1460 | 1636 | 1766 |
|  |  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1196 | 1245 | 1280 | 1364 | 1415 | 1460 | 1536 | 1713 | 1845 |
| Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $3$ | 1320-CA | Oak | 1453 | 1517 | 1561 | 1670 | 1740 | 1796 | 1893 | 2126 | 2361 |
|  |  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1557 | 1620 | 1664 | 1774 | 1845 | 1897 | 1998 | 2226 | 2462 |
| 3/4 Width Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\sqrt{2}$ | 1321-A | Oak | 1118 | 1165 | 1200 | 1285 | 1341 | 1383 | 1460 | 1636 | 1766 |
|  |  | Cherry, Maple, <br> Walnut, <br> Medium Anigre | 1196 | 1245 | 1280 | 1364 | 1415 | 1460 | 1536 | 1713 | 1845 |
| Slat Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1322-A | Oak | 1143 | 1186 | 1220 | 1294 | 1340 | 1367 | 1433 | 1572 | 1676 |
|  |  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1245 | 1291 | 1318 | 1395 | 1440 | 1468 | 1532 | 1671 | 1778 |
| Shoji Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1323-A | Oak | 1072 | 1117 | 1162 | 1207 | 1251 | 1300 | 1359 | 1464 | 1568 |
|  |  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1182 | 1223 | 1251 | 1326 | 1370 | 1395 | 1466 | 1605 | 1709 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$74 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width |  | Overall <br> Depth | Overall | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Height | Width <br> Arms from Floor <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping Cube <br> Weight | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1320-OA | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 25 | 12 | 1 |
| 1320-CA | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 25 | 12 | 1.8 |
| 1321-A | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 25 | 12 | 1 |
| 1322-A | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 26 | 12 | $0.8^{*}$ |
| 1323-A | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 26 | 12 | $0.8^{*}$ |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

## GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=.45 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=17.27 \%$

Up to $18.18 \%$ of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.


FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC ${ }^{\circ}$ C021699
he mark of responsible forestı

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ ( FSC $^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## SPENCE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD FINISH | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 4 |  |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Slat Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1400 |  | Oak | 1082 | 1141 | 1220 | 1299 | 1392 | 1493 | 1599 | 1733 | 1825 |
| $\sqrt{\square}$ |  | Cherry, Maple, <br> Walnut, <br> Medium Anigre | 1212 | 1274 | 1350 | 1428 | 1517 | 1620 | 1726 | 1856 | 1946 |
| Slat \& Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1401 | Oak | 1116 | 1178 | 1258 | 1337 | 1435 | 1540 | 1642 | 1785 | 1915 |
| V |  | Cherry, Maple, <br> Walnut, <br> Medium Anigre | 1245 | 1312 | 1392 | 1470 | 1563 | 1669 | 1778 | 1912 | 2043 |


|  | Split Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1402 | Oak | 1136 | 1196 | 1280 | 1364 | 1460 | 1569 | 1676 | 1820 | 1982 |
|  |  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1272 | 1337 | 1415 | 1500 | 1596 | 1698 | 1812 | 1947 | 2112 |


|  | Full Upholstered Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1403 | Oak | 1145 | 1213 | 1292 | 1375 | 1472 | 1583 | 1694 | 1833 | 2032 |
|  |  | Cher <br> Waln <br> Med | 1280 | 1348 | 1435 | 1513 | 1608 | 1718 | 1829 | 1964 | 2164 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 4 0 0}$ | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 0.7 |
| $\mathbf{1 4 0 1}$ | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 1.0 |
| $\mathbf{1 4 0 2}$ | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 1.25 |
| $\mathbf{1 4 0 3}$ | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 23 | 13 | 1.5 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

## GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of $\$ 74$ list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=.43 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46\%

Up to $16.91 \%$ of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## leve ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{( }$(FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## CADENCE|GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | WOOD <br> FINISH | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 4 |  |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| $\mathbb{R}$ | CAD2A |  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1375 | 1440 | 1501 | 1603 | 1705 | 1805 | 1910 | 2034 | 2258 |

## ORDERING NOTES

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAD2A | 22.75 | 27 | 36 | 18.25 | 26 | 18.75 | 18 | 23 | 18 | 1.7 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

## LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:

PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=6.25 \%$
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=13.64 \%$
Up to $31.82 \%$ of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |  |
|  | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION

level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

## FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

## STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

## SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.

## PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest \& Patient Chairs (21" \& 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs ( 30 " \& 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating \& Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 Ibs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

## CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

Faeron Wood Images | www.krug.ca

## FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE \& EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



## ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.


## URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.


## SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.


## SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.


## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$59 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)


## KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").


## CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

## GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 5 0}$ list per chair.

## REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

## MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$59 list per yard

## METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$59 list per chair (*per arm pair in Muliple Seating configurations).

## FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from <br> Floor | Width <br> Between <br> Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 |
| 30" Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 54 |
| 44" Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 71 |

## COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|  | COM Yardage <br> Seat \& Back | COM Yardage <br> Seats Only | COM Yardage <br> Back Only | COM Yardage <br> Closed Arm Panel |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $21 " \& 24 "$ - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| $30 "$ - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| $44 "$ - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers \& upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs ( 21 " \& 24") - 500 Ibs
Guest Plus Chairs ( $30^{\prime \prime} \& 44^{\prime \prime}$ ) -750 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 331 |
| Ganging Bracket | 54 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 342 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" \& 44") | 110 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 360 |
| 21" \& 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 54 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 373 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 66 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 520 |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard | 83 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 543 |
| Removeable Seat Covers | 82 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 586 |
| Removable Back Covers | 54 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 616 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 126 |  |  |

See Page 324 for color selection.


## FAERON WOOD | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | $\underset{1}{\mathrm{COM}}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 30" Open Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FAE2-G30ONC | Beech Palette | 1257 | 1317 | 1374 | 1493 | 1614 | 1733 | 1851 | 1969 | 2208 |



## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=10.87 \%$
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48\%

Up to $50 \%$ of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

The mark of responsible forestry

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE \& EASY ACCESS FEATURES



## CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

## FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

## STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.

## SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.


## POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

## METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

## CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest \& Patient Chairs (21" \& 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs ( 30 " \& 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating \& Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 Ibs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

## PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

## FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE \& EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



## ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.


## SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.


## WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.


## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)


## KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").


## CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.


## REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

## MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$59 list per yard.

## GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of \$54 list per chair.

## FAERON METAL | GUEST





## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FAE | 2M | G | 21 | 0 | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Guest Seating |  | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
|  |  |  | 24 | $\square$ <br> Semi Closed Arm | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { WA } \\ \text { Wood Arm } \end{array}$ | $\square$ <br> N <br> Brushed |
|  |  |  | 30 | $\qquad$ <br> C <br> Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | Nickel |

## MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

| 95 | Mobi |
| :--- | :--- |
| 99 | Karma |
| 109 | Corfu |
| 115 | Capri |
| 117 | Bank of England |

## MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=13.78 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33\%

Up to $55.11 \%$ of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level $®$, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.


ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.

ARMLESS

## POLYMER SEATS \& BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.

## UPHOLSTERED SEATS \& BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.


LEGS \& GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

## WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.


CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.


## COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

## OPTIONS

## REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically $4-8$ weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COM } \\ & \text { YRD } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MOB210P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB211P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB220P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | . 63 |
| MOB221P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | . 63 |
| MOB230P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | . 63 |
| MOB231P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | . 63 |
| MOB240P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB241P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB250P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | 1.22 |
| MOB251P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | 1.22 |



| Mobi Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 65 |
| Removeable Back Covers | 65 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MOB | 2 | 1 |  |  |
| Mobi | Multi-Purpose | Polymer Seat \& Back | Armless | Polished Chrome |
|  |  | $2$ | 1 |  |
|  |  | Polymer Back \& Upholstered Seat | Armed |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> Mesh Back \& Upholstered Seat |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> Mesh Back \& Polymer Seat |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> 5 <br> Fully Upholstered Seat \& Back |  |  |



## KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=5.51 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=24.98 \%$
Up to $73.47 \%$ of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|  | CONTRIBUTES TO |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



FSC
www.fsc.org
The mark of responsible forestry

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.

## LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm , providing excellent strength and shock resistance.


## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.


## POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.


## STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are nonadjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.


## STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

## TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.


## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

## FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs , in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.

## OPTIONS

## SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.


## UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

## CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile $11 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating.

## FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a $\$ 35$ list upcharge.

## NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a $\$ 35$ list upcharge.

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## REMOVABLE COVERS \& REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS <br> Optional Removeable covers can be quickly

 installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.
## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 321 for imformation.

## KARMA | DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS



## DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.


|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat \& Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D 497 | 511 | 523 | 540 | 560 | 576 | 596 | 622 | 645 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat \& Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D 599 | 611 | 624 | 640 | 660 | 676 | 696 | 721 | 745 |

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| Karma Option Upcharges \$ List |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removable Seat Covers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removable Back Covers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Line Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| KAR 2 C | 18.5L | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma Stacking Chair | 18.5" Leg Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud <br> D |
|  |  | S | W | AB |  |
|  |  | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard |
|  |  | C | P | AG | Dust Cover |
|  |  | Polished Chrome | Polymer Back | Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  | ALG |  |
|  |  |  |  | Light Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  | AT |  |
|  |  |  |  | Taupe |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | $C$ GR 5 |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { ATHE } \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR2C-22L_UNAD 480 | 504 | 529 | 561 | 599 | 632 | 671 | 720 | 767 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  | 842 | 891 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat \& Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR2C-22L_WNAD 515 | 529 | 540 | 558 | 576 | 594 | 612 | 637 | 662 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat \& Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR2C-22L_U_D 513 | 537 | 561 | 595 | 633 | 666 | 706 | 754 | 801 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR2C-22LCU_D 635 | 660 | 683 | 717 | 757 | 789 | 828 | 874 | 923 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat \& Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR2C-22L_W_D 541 | 554 | 565 | 583 | 603 | 618 | 639 | 663 | 687 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome | - Uphol | d Seat | Vood | with | and | ard D | Cover |  |
|  | KAR2C-22LCW_D 664 | 675 | 689 | 706 | 724 | 741 | 761 | 785 | 808 |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Karma Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 65 |
| Removable Back Covers | 65 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" | 58 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" | 74 |


| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KAR | 2 C | 22L | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma | Stacking Chair | 22" Leg Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
|  |  |  | S | W | AB | D |
|  |  |  | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard |
|  |  |  | C |  | AG | Dust Cover |
|  |  |  | Polished Chrome |  | Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ALG |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Light Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | AT |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Taupe |  |



## ORDERING NOTES:

When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additonal options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to " S " and add upcharge listed on page 103.

| Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) |
| :--- |
| KAR2C-GB BA |
| Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) <br> KAR2C-GB BSA <br> Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) <br> KAR2C-GB BCA |
| Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) <br> KAR2C-GB BNA <br> Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) <br> KAR2C-GB BSNA |
| Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) <br> KAR2C-GB BCNA |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KAR | 2C | 26L | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma | Stacking Chair | 26" Leg Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
|  |  |  | S | W | AB | D |
|  |  |  | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard |
|  |  |  | C |  | AG | Dust Cover |
|  |  |  | Polished Chrome |  | Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ALG |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Light Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | AT |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Taupe |  |

## KARMA | CASTER BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | 4 | IC GR 5 | S 6 | 7 | $\begin{gathered} \text { ATHE } \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover <br> $\begin{array}{lllllllllll}\text { KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D } & 551 & 575 & 600 & 633 & 671 & 706 & 744 & 791 & 841\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat \& Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover $\begin{array}{lllllllllll}\text { KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D } & 574 & 586 & 599 & 615 & 635 & 651 & 671 & 696 & 720\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover <br> $\begin{array}{lllllllllll}\text { KAR2C-22MSU_D } & 587 & 612 & 637 & 670 & 709 & 741 & 780 & 829 & 875\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic-KAR2C-22MSW_D 616 <br> ORDERING NOTES: When select Karma chairs all include the Stand upcharge listed below. | pholst 628 | Seat $\&$ <br> 641 <br> le plea ver ("D | od b 657 <br> ee Prod for op | 678 <br> Cod <br> Poly | 694 <br> y below <br> Shrou | 713 <br> ange | ver <br> 737 <br> 0 "S" | 762 <br> add |


| Karma Option Upcharges \$ List |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAL 133 | Barrier (per yard) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removab | -vers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removab | overs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Polymer | Shroud 18.5" |  |  |  |  |  |
| Polymer | Shroud 22" |  |  |  |  |  |
| Polymer | Shroud 26" |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| KAR | 2 C | 18.5M | S | U | AB | S |
| Karma | Stacking Chair | 18.5" Caster Base | Silver Metallic | Fully Upholstered | Black | Polymer Shroud |
|  |  | 22M |  | W | AG | D |
|  |  | 22" Caster Base |  | Beech Wood Back | Grey | Standard |
|  |  |  |  | P | ALG | Dust Cover |
|  |  |  |  | Polymer Back | Light Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | AT |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Taupe |  |



DESCRIPTION/MODEL

|  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KAR2C-22S_UNAD | 604 | 628 | 653 | 686 | 723 | 758 | 797 | 845 | 893 |





ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

| Karma Option Upcharges \$ List |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removable Seat Covers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removable Back Covers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Line Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| KAR 2 C | 22 S | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma Chair | 22" Sled Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
|  |  | S | W | AB | D |
|  |  | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard Dust Cover |
|  |  |  |  | AG |  |
|  |  |  |  | Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  | ALG |  |
|  |  |  |  | Light Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  | AT |  |
|  |  |  |  | Taupe |  |




26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat \& Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover $\begin{array}{llllllllll}\text { KAR2C-26S_W_D } & 741 & 764 & 785 & 816 & 849 & 881 & 916 & 960 & 1001\end{array}$

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

| on Upcharges \$ List |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removable Seat Covers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removable Back Covers |  |  |  |  |  |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Line Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| KAR 2C | 26 S | B | U |  | S |
| Karma Chair | 26" Sled Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
|  |  | S | W | AB | D |
|  |  | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard Dust Cover |
|  |  |  |  | AG |  |
|  |  |  |  | Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  | ALG |  |
|  |  |  |  | Light Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  | AT |  |
|  |  |  |  | Taupe |  |

## CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level $®$, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ ( FSC $^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of $40 \%$. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

## UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

## WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

## BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

## STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74 " in the armless version, and $76^{\prime \prime}$ with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of $70^{\prime \prime}$ in the armless version and $72^{\prime \prime}$ in the version with arms.

## CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

## GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of \$31 list per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

## PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.


## STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.


## PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm , providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat \& Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

## OPTIONS

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weights \& Cubes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { unit } \\ & \text { W C } \end{aligned}$ |  | 2 units |  | 3 units | 4 units |  |
| COR2-10S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 28 | 16 | 46 | 17 |  | 83 | 20 |
| COR2-10C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-11S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 30 | 16 | 51 | 17 | 7318 | 93 | 20 |
| COR2-11C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-20S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 30 | 16 | 51 | 17 | 7318 | 94 | 20 |
| COR2-20C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-21S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 36 | 16 | 63 | 17 | 9218 | 119 | 20 |
| COR2-21C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-30S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 | 16 | 52 | 17 | 7518 | 97 | 20 |
| COR2-30C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-31S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 | 16 | 57 | 17 | 8318 | 106 | 20 |
| COR2-31C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-40S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 | 16 | 52 | 17 | 7518 | 97 | 20 |
| CORS-40C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-41S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 | 16 | 57 | 17 | 8318 | 106 | 20 |
| COR2-41C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-50S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 29 | 16 | 48 | 17 | 6918 | 89 | 20 |
| COR2-50C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-51S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 32 | 16 | 54 | 17 | 7718 |  | 20 |
| COR2-51C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-60S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 17 | 31 | 16 | 52 | 17 | 7518 |  |  |
| COR2-60C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR2-61S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 | 16 | 57 | 17 | 8218 | 106 |  |
| COR2-61C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR6 | 24 | 31 | 15.75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

|  |  |  | COM | Yardage Per |  |  | Yardage Per |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | COM | Yardage Per | Yardage Fully | Chair - Fully | COM | Yardage Per | COM Yardage | Chair - Fully |
|  | Yardage | Chair - Seat | Upholstered | Upholstered | Yardage Seat | Chair - Seat | Fully Upholstered | Upholstered |
|  | Seat Pad Only | Pad Only | Seat Only | Seat Only | \& Back Pads | \& Back Pads | Seat \& Back | Seat \& Back |
| One Chair | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 |
| Two Chair | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.85 |
| Three Chair | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Four Chair | 1.4 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 0.35 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 3.4 | 0.85 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers \& upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA $\times 5.1-2011$ standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350 lbs .

Plastic Seat \& Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame
COR2-10S
Plastic Seat \& Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame
COR2-10C
505
Plastic Seat \& Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame
COR2-11S

| Plastic Seat \& Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame |
| :--- |
| COR2-11C |

567


|  | Plastic Seat \& Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | COR2-21S | 669 | 699 | 732 | 762 | 795 | 826 | 857 | 889 | 921 |
|  | Plastic Seat \& Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | COR2-21C | 719 | 751 | 781 | 813 | 844 | 875 | 909 | 939 | 969 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74 " in the armless version, and 76 " with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70 " in the armless version and 72 " in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 3 1}$ list per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COR | 2 | 1 |  | $\mathrm{S}$ |
|  | Multi-Purpose | Plastic Seat \& Back | Armless | Silver Metallic |
|  |  | 2 | 1 | $\mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat \& Back Pads | Arms | Polished Chrome |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> Wood Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> 4 <br> Fully Upholstered Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> ood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74 " in the armless version, and 76 " with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70 " in the armless version and $72^{\prime \prime}$ in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 3 1}$ list per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COR | 2 | 1 | 0 | $\mathrm{S}$ |
|  | Multi-Purpose | Plastic Seat \& Back | Armless | Silver Metallic |
|  |  | 2 | 1 | C |
|  |  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat \& Back Pads | Arms | Polished Chrome |
|  |  | $3$ |  |  |
|  |  | Wood Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $4$ |  |  |
|  |  | Fully Upholstered Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $5$ |  |  |
|  |  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> od Back, Fully Upholstered Seat |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74 " in the armless version, and 76 " with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70 " in the armless version and $72^{\prime \prime}$ in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of $\$ 31$ list per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.
PRODUCT CODE KEY


## CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=15.13 \%$

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=30.97 \%$

Up to 66.28\% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | ARM CHA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAP2A1 | Cherry, Beech | 920 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAP2A2 |  | 1117 | 1161 | 1196 | 1250 | 1304 | 1364 | 1432 | 1509 | 1639 |
|  | CAP2A3 | Cherry, Beech | 1014 | 1054 | 1094 | 1139 | 1186 | 1234 | 1280 | 1359 | 1440 |
| 1 | CAP2A4 | Cherry, Beech | 1038 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ) | CAP2A5 | Cherry, Beech | 1131 | 1173 | 1212 | 1258 | 1304 | 1350 | 1397 | 1476 | 1557 |



DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube <br> (2) | COM <br> Yardage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ARM CHAIR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wood with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 27 | 20.5 | 17.25 | 12 | 13 | - |
| Fully Upholstered with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 34 | 19 | 27 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 14 | 13 | 1.0 |
| Upholstered seat with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 19 | 27 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 13 | 13 | 0.6 |
| SIDE CHAIR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wood with arms | 19.75 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 18.5 | - | - | 17.25 | 12 | 13 | - |
| Fully Upholstered | 19.75 | 22.75 | 34 | 19 | - | - | 17.75 | 14 | 13 | 1.0 |
| Upholstered seat | 19.75 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 19 | - | - | 17.75 | 13 | 13 | 0.6 |
| ARM CHAIR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wood with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.25 | 15 | 18 | - |
| Fully Upholstered with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 44 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 17 | 18 | 1.0 |
| Upholstered seat with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 16 | 18 | 0.6 |
| CADDIE | 25.5 | 41 | 43.75 | - | - | - | - | 20 | 17 | - |

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. .
PRODUCT CODE KEY


## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = $.34 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10\%

Up to $96.55 \%$ of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|  | CONTRIBUTES TO |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e 3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  |  | COM | COL |  | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| WOOD SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 177-A | Oak, Cherry |  | 1125 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1) | 177-J | Oak, Cherry | 1274 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I- |  | Jury Base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | UPHOLSTERED SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 179-A | Oak, Cherry | 1372 | 1438 | 1500 | 1561 | 1622 | 1683 | 1740 | 1804 | 1902 |
|  | 179-J | Oak, Cherry Jury Base | 1532 | 1600 | 1665 | 1732 | 1794 | 1861 | 1919 | 1985 | 2089 |

DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of Arms <br> from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube <br> Yardage |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 177-A | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31.5 | 18.5 | 28.5 | 19 | 17 | 29 | 11 | - |
| 178-A | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31.5 | 18.5 | 28.5 | 19 | 17 | 29 | 11 | 0.75 |
| 179-A | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31.5 | 18.5 | 28.5 | 19 | 17 | 29 | 11 | 0.75 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.


CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard. .

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 323.

## BARSTOOL \& COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

| 120 | Manolo |
| :--- | :--- |
| 123 | Karma |
| 125 | Capri |
| 127 | Corfu |

## LEED CI CREDITS


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89\%
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=34.84 \%$
Up to 69.20\% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.
FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Counci ${ }^{\circledR}\left(\right.$ FSC $\left.^{\circledR}\right)$ Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. manolo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification) Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.


BASES
Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

## WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## OPTIONS

## CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 735$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## MANOLO | VENEERS \& FINISHES

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
| :--- | :--- |
| BEECH | Appalachian Cherry |
|  | American Cherry |
|  | Imperial Cherry |
|  | Light Cherry |
|  | Medium Cherry |
|  | Natural Cherry |
|  | Sable Cherry |
|  | Standard Cherry |
|  | Light Oak |
|  | Harvest Oak |
|  | Mahogany |
|  | Mellow Oak |
|  | Espresso |
|  | Cordovan Walnut |
|  | Natural Walnut |
|  | Regular Walnut |
|  | Dark Walnut |
|  | Clear Beech |
|  | Medium Anigre |
|  |  |
|  | Natural Walnut |
|  | SilverGrey on Walnut |
|  | Regular Walnut |
|  | Dark Walnut |
|  |  |
|  | Black |
|  | White |
|  | Sand |
|  | Soft Green |
|  | Steel Blue |
|  | Slate |
|  |  |

## VENEERS

Manolo veneers are quarter cut with a horizontal grain direction.

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10\% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $\$ 500$ list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $\$ 5000$ list, an upcharge of $\$ 500$ will apply, on orders $\$ 5000$ and up add 10\% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3 " by 3 " must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## FINISH

Manolo features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## MANOLO | BARSTOOL \& COUNTER STOOL

| Model | Species |
| :--- | :--- |

DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Width | Seat Depth | Seat Height | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Barstool |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Backless Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 36 | 15.75 | 16 | 31 | 19.5 | 12 | 1 |
| Low Back Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 41 | 15.75 | 16 | 31 | 20 | 13 | 1 |
| Counter Stool |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Backless Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 30 | 15.75 | 16 | 25 | 18.5 | 10 | 1 |
| Low Back Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 35 | 15.75 | 16 | 25 | 19 | 11 | 1 |


| Manolo Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Base Height | Seat Style | Seat Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAN | 5 | B | 0 |  |
| Manolo | Stool | Bar Height | Backless Seat | Wood |
|  |  | C | $\square$ | $2$ |
|  |  | Counter Height | Low Back Seat | Fully Upholstered |
|  |  |  |  | 3 <br> Palette |

## KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS


*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.


The mark of responsble forestry

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


| Karma Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 65 |
| Removable Back Covers | 65 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" | 43 |
| See page 100 for more information on options and features. |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KAR | 2C | 18.5C | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma | Chair | 18.5" Counter Height Stool | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered $\square$ <br> Beech Wood Back | No Arm | Polymer Shroud $\square$ <br> Standard Dust Cover |
|  |  |  | S |  | AB |  |
|  |  |  | Silver Metallic |  | Black |  |
|  |  |  | C |  | AG |  |
|  |  |  | Polished Chrome |  | Grey |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | AT |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Taupe |  |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=7.86 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=33.6 \%$
Up to $70.10 \%$ of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| BARSTOOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\infty$ | CAP5A1 | Cherry, Beech | 1104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAP5A2 |  | 1341 | 1391 | 1438 | 1500 | 1564 | 1636 | 1717 | 1809 | 1941 |
|  | CAP5A3 | Cherry, Beech | 1218 | 1264 | 1312 | 1369 | 1424 | 1481 | 1537 | 1632 | 1711 |
| $\cdots$ | CAP5A4 | Cherry, Beech | 1245 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAP5A5 | Cherry, Beech | 1357 | 1405 | 1450 | 1509 | 1564 | 1622 | 1676 | 1773 | 1848 |

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COM <br> Yardage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BARSTOOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wood with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.25 | 15 | 18 |
| Fully Upholstered with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 44 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 17 | 18 |
| Upholstered seat with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 16 | 18 |

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Chair Style | BARSTOOL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAP | 5 |  |  | The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40 " to 42 ". |
| Capri | Barstool | Arm Chair | Wood |  |
|  |  |  | 2 <br> Fully Upholstered | REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER <br> Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$44 list per chair. |
|  |  |  | 3 <br> Upholstered Seat Cushion |  |
|  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Wood With Holes |  |
|  |  |  | $\square$ <br> 5 <br> Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes |  |

## CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS


(COR5-11S)
*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

mark of responslble forestry

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level $®$, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of $40 \%$. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

## WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

## BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

## STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.


## PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm , providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat \& Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand


## UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

## OPTIONS

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 5 9}$ list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | COM |  | COM | Yardage Per | COM |  | COM Yardage | Yardage Per |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yardage | Chair - Seat | Upholstered | Upholstered | Yardage Seat | Chair - Seat | Fully Upholstered | Upholstered |
|  | Seat Pad Only | Pad Only | Seat Only | Seat Only | \& Back Pads | \& Back Pads | Seat \& Back | Seat \& Back |
| One Chair | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 |
| Two Chair | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.7 | 0.85 |
| Three Chair | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Four Chair | 1.4 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 0.35 | 2.2 | 0.55 | 3.4 | 0.85 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers \& upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COR5-10S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 39 | 22 |
| COR5-10C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 39 | 22 |
| COR5-11S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 11 | 22 |
| COR5-11C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 11 | 22 |
| COR5-20S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 42 | 22 |
| COR5-20C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 42 | 22 |
| COR5-21S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 46 | 22 |
| COR5-21C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 46 | 22 |
| COR5-30S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-30C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-31S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-31C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-40S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-40C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-41S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-41C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-50S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 41 | 22 |
| COR5-50C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 41 | 22 |
| COR5-51S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 45 | 22 |
| COR5-51C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 45 | 22 |
| COR5-60S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-60C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-61S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-61C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA $\times 5.1-2011$ standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350 lbs .

|  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |



Plastic Seat \& Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S

798
Plastic Seat \& Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C

934
Plastic Seat \& Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame
COR5-11S

Plastic Seat \& Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C 1029

|  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat \& Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | COR5-20S | 1061 | 1077 | 1094 | 1127 | 1159 | 1193 | 1224 | 1258 | 1324 |
|  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat \& Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | COR5-20C | 1197 | 1212 | 1230 | 1262 | 1296 | 1328 | 1362 | 1394 | 1460 |



## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COR | 5 | 1 | 0 | $\mathrm{S}$ |
|  | Barstool | Plastic Seat \& Back | Armless | Silver Metallic |
|  |  | 2 | 1 | C |
|  |  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat \& Back Pads | Arms | Polished Chrome |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |
|  |  | Beech Wood Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ $4$ |  |  |
|  |  | Fully Upholstered Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $5$ <br> Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> Wood Back, Fully Upholstered |  |  |

## CORFU | BARSTOOL

## DESCRIPTION/MODEL

|  | COM |  | COL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPECIES | 1 | 2 | 3 |


| FABRIC GRADES |  |  |  |  | LEATHER |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |  |



Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame

| COR5-50S | 1013 | 1022 | 1032 | 1053 | 1071 | 1090 | 1109 | 1128 | 1166 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COR5-50C | 1149 | 1158 | 1169 | 1188 | 1207 | 1226 | 1245 | 1264 | 1302 |


|  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | COR5-51S | 1023 | 1033 | 1042 | 1061 | 1082 | 1101 | 1119 | 1139 | 1177 |
|  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | COR5-51C | 1244 | 1253 | 1262 | 1281 | 1301 | 1320 | 1340 | 1357 | 1397 |

Wood Seat \& Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame
COR5-30S $\quad$ Beech
Wood Seat \& Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame
COR5-30C


Wood Seat \& Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame

## COR5-31S Beech 1219

Wood Seat \& Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame
COR5-31C Beech 1267

## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY





## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COR | 5 | 1 | 0 | $\mathrm{S}$ |
|  | Barstool | Plastic Seat \& Back | Armless | Silver Metallic |
|  |  | 2 | 1 | $\mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat \& Back Pads | Arms | Polished Chrome |
|  |  | $\square$ $3$ |  |  |
|  |  | Beech Wood Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $4$ |  |  |
|  |  | Fully Upholstered Seat \& Back |  |  |
|  |  | $5$ |  |  |
|  |  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad |  |  |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> Wood Back, Fully Upholstered |  |  |

## LOUNGE SEATING

| 134 | Avatar |
| :--- | :--- |
| 137 | Cressida |
| 147 | Leyton |
| 158 | Zola |
| 175 | Zola Privacy |
| 241 | Faeron |
| 253 | Sutton |
| 255 | Carlyle |
| 257 | Brio |
| 259 | Sloane |

## LEED CI CREDITS



## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=11.21 \%$

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77\%

Up to $45.10 \%$ of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## leve ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

he mark of responslble forest

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\oplus}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC $^{\circledR}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## LEGS

Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

## OPTIONS

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically $4-8$ weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Seat <br> Depth | Width <br> Between Arms | Arm <br> Height | Shipping <br> Weight | COM <br> Cube | Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

AVATAR | LOUNGE

|  |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Model | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Armless <br> AVA3-0 | 1709 | 1773 | 1839 | 1929 | 2032 | 2123 | 2226 | 2355 | 2485 |


Avatar Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) 59

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Arm Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AVA | Soft Seating | 1 |
| Avatar |  | Fixed Arm |
|  |  | 0 |
|  |  | Armless |

## CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22\%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49\%
Up to $24.32 \%$ of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

The mark of responsible forestry

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES \& OPTIONS 



## CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

## ARMS AND ARMLESS



## POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 Ibs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

## OPTIONS



## CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.


## PUSH BAR

This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

## TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge \& Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge \& Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of $161 / 2^{\prime \prime} \times 111 / 2^{\prime \prime} \times 3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

## PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination uphoistery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

## CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Overall | Overall | Overall |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Width | Septh | Height | Height of <br> Height | Width <br> Arms from <br> Floor | Setween <br> Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Weight <br> Open <br> Arm | Shipping <br> Weight <br> Closed <br> Arm | Cube |

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

| COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | COM Yardage Seat, Back \& Arms | COM Yardage Seat \& Back | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage <br> Closed Arms (2) Only |
| One-Seat - One Chair | 5 | 2.7 | 1.27 | 1.83 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat - Two Chairs | 9.7 | 5 | 2.03 | 2.7 | 5.8 |
| One-Seat - Three Chairs | 14.7 | 7.75 | 3.57 | 4.53 | 8.7 |
| One-Seat - Four Chairs | 15.4 | 10 | 4.06 | 5.4 | 11.6 |
| One-Seat Wide - One Chair | 6.4 | 3.5 | 1.64 | 1.9 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs | 12.8 | 7 | 3.28 | 3.8 | 5.8 |
| One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs | 19.2 | 10.5 | 4.92 | 5.7 | 8.7 |
| One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs | 25.6 | 14 | 6.56 | 7.6 | 11.6 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | 6.4 | 4 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| Two-Seat - Two Chairs | 12.8 | 8 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 5.8 |
| Two-Seat - Three Chairs | 19.2 | 12 | 5.1 | 7.3 | 8.7 |
| Two-Seat - Four Chairs | 25.6 | 16 | 6.8 | 9.2 | 11.6 |
| Three-Seat - One Chair | 7.6 | 5.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| Three-Seat - Two Chairs | 15.2 | 11 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| Three-Seat - Three Chairs | 22.8 | 16.5 | 7.2 | 9.8 | 8.7 |
| Three-Seat - Four Chairs | 30.4 | 22 | 9.2 | 12.8 | 11.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers \& upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 321 for C.O.M approval process.
ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 | One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 139 |
| Push Bar | 59 | One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 208 |
| Caster Combination (2 legs \& 2 rear casters) | 139 | Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 275 |
| Casters (set of 4) | 208 | Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 412 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 139 | One-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 84 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 208 | One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade | 111 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 275 | Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 181 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 412 | Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 208 |

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.




## ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a " B " after the 4 th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

| Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 | One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 139 |
| Push Bar | 59 | One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 139 |
| Caster Combination (2 legs \& 2 rear casters) | 139 | One-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 84 |
| Casters (set of 4) | 208 |  |  |

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRE | 3 | F | 1 | ALS | 1 |
| Cressida | Lounge | Freestanding | One-Seat | Armless | Legs |
|  |  | FB | 1.5 | OPS | 2 |
|  |  | Freestanding | One-Seat Wide | Open Arm | Casters |
|  |  | Plus | 2 |  | $3$ |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Open Arm <br> Polymer Arm Cap | Caster Combination 2 legs \& 2 Rear Casters |
|  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 3 \\ \text { Three-Seat } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { CLS } \\ \text { Closed Arm } \end{array}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |  |

## CRESSIDA | LOUNGE



| One-Seat Wide, Open Arm |
| :--- |
| CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 |
| Beech, Maple |
| Palette |


| One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap |
| :--- |
| CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 |
| Beech, Maple |
| Palette |

1813


## ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

| Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade | 111 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 208 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 208 |

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRE | 3 | F | 1 | ALS | 1 |
| Cressida | Lounge | Freestanding | One-Seat | Armless | Legs |
|  |  | FB | 1.5 | OPS |  |
|  |  | Freestanding | One-Seat Wide | Open Arm |  |
|  |  | Plus | 2 | OPP |  |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Open Arm <br> Polymer Arm Cap |  |
|  |  |  | 3 | CLS |  |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Closed Arm |  |
|  |  |  |  | CLP <br> Closed Arm <br> Polymer Arm Cap |  |


|  |  |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/S | PECIES |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armles CRE3-F2ALS1 | $\text { ns } \mathrm{n}$ | 2350 | 2474 | 2589 | 2766 | 2958 | 3128 | 3326 | 3566 | 3813 |
|  | Two-Seat, Open CRE3-F2OPS1 <br> Two-Seat, Open CRE3-F2OPP1 | Arm <br> Beech, Maple Palette <br> Arm with arm cap Beech, Maple Palette | $2561$ $2629$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2684 \\ & 2754 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2808 \\ & 2874 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2979 \\ & 3046 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3175 \\ & 3245 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3346 \\ & 3414 \end{aligned}$ | 3538 3606 | 3784 3851 | 4030 4096 |
|  | Two-Seat, Closed CRE3-F2CLS1 <br> Two-Seat, Closed CRE3-F2CLP1 | Arm <br> Beech, Maple Palette <br> Arm with arm ca Beech, Maple Palette | $3217$ $3284$ | $3409$ $3475$ | 3599 3666 | 3866 3934 | 4173 4241 | 4439 4507 | 4746 4815 | 5135 5205 | 5517 5586 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

| Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 181 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 264 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 264 |

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRE | 3 | F | 1 | ALS | 1 |
| Cressida | Lounge | Freestanding | One-Seat | Armless | Legs |
|  |  | FB | 1.5 | OPS |  |
|  |  | Freestanding | One-Seat Wide | Open Arm |  |
|  |  | Plus | 2 |  |  |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Open Arm <br> Polymer Arm Cap |  |
|  |  |  | 3 | CLS |  |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Closed Arm |  |
|  |  |  |  | Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |  |

## CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Three-Seat, Arm CRE3-F3ALS1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ss } \\ & \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a} \end{aligned}$ | 3190 | 3362 | 3524 | 3757 | 4030 | 4261 | 4529 | 4863 | 5196 |
|  | Three-Seat, Op CRE3-F3OPS1 | Arm <br> Beech, Maple <br> Palette | $3409$ | 3571 | 3744 | 3975 | 4241 | 4480 | 4746 | 5082 | 5415 |
|  | Three-Seat, Op CRE3-F3OPP1 | Arm with arm Beech, Maple Palette | $3475$ | 3639 | 3813 | 3975 | 4309 | 4547 | 4815 | 5150 | 5484 |



## ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a " B " after the 4 th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

| Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 208 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 412 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 412 |

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRE | 3 | F | 1 | ALS | 1 |
| Cressida | Lounge | Freestanding | One-Seat | Armless | Legs |
|  |  | FB | 1.5 | OPS |  |
|  |  | Freestanding | One-Seat Wide | Open Arm |  |
|  |  | Plus | 2 <br> Two-Seat | OPP |  |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Open Arm <br> Polymer Arm Cap |  |
|  |  |  | 3 | CLS |  |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Closed Arm |  |
|  |  |  |  | CLP <br> Closed Arm <br> Polymer Arm Cap |  |



$\quad$| Solid Surface Tablet |
| :--- |
| CRE3 RT3 |

## CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  | WEIGHT | CUBE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |  |  |
| LOUNGE | One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1 | 649 | 706 | 760 | 838 | 927 | 1006 | 1094 | 1207 | 1317 | 23 | 4.2 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Replacement CRE3-RB1.5B |  | 792 | 849 | 932 | 1022 | 1103 | 1196 | 1313 | 1425 | 28 | 5.7 |
|  | Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2 | 960 | 1040 | 1123 | 1238 | 1370 | 1485 | 1615 | 1780 | 1944 | 38 | 8.8 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3 |  | 1387 | 1490 | 1636 | 1800 | 1944 | 2109 | 2318 | 2522 | 52 | 12 |
|  | One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RBC1 | over $264$ | 317 | 373 | 449 | 540 | 617 | 708 | 819 | 932 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Replacement CRE3-RBC1.5 | ack Co 275 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { er } \\ & 332 \end{aligned}$ | 389 | 470 | 563 | 645 | 736 | 853 | 967 | 2.5 | 1.2 |
|  | Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RBC2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { over } \\ 366 \end{gathered}$ | 447 | 531 | 645 | 775 | 892 | 1022 | 1186 | 1350 | 3.5 | 1.8 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RBC3 | Cover 420 | 524 | 629 | 773 | 938 | 1084 | 1249 | 1456 | 1663 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
|  | One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1 | 548 | 589 | 629 | 683 | 745 | 801 | 866 | 943 | 1022 | 28 | 9.5 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Replacement CRE3-RS1.5 |  | 761 | 810 | 881 | 962 | 1032 | 1113 | 1211 | 1313 | 35 | 12.0 |
|  | Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2 | 853 | 903 | 957 | 1030 | 1111 | 1183 | 1265 | 1370 | 1472 | 53 | 18 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3 | 1141 | 1220 | 1299 | 1411 | 1535 | 1645 | 1773 | 1933 | 2089 | 79 | 24 |
|  | One-Seat Replacement Seat C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CRE3-RSC1 | 190 | 230 | 270 | 324 | 388 | 442 | 508 | 585 | 664 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Replacement CRE3-RSC1.5 | eat Cov 236 | 285 | 336 | 407 | 487 | 557 | 637 | 737 | 838 | 2.5 | 1.2 |
|  | Two-Seat Replacement Seat C CRE3-RSC2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { over } \\ & 251 \end{aligned}$ | 304 | 355 | 428 | 510 | 582 | 665 | 768 | 871 | 3.5 | 1.8 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RSC3 | Cover $320$ | 399 | 479 | 589 | 713 | 825 | 952 | 1111 | 1267 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
|  | Replacement Lounge Front Arm Open Arm | n \& Leg |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette | $169$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.0 | 1.3 |
|  | Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette | $203$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple | $369$ | 413 | 457 | 517 | 589 | 650 | 721 | 810 | 897 | 20 | 3.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB | 57 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0.3 |

## CRESSIDA | LOUNGE \& TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| MODEL | PRICE |
| :--- | :--- |

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT $=28.61 \%$<br>POST-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT $=9.91 \%$<br>Up to $8.81 \%$ of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|  | CONTRIBUTES TO |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (must be requested) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{( }$(FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
| :--- | :--- |
| OAK | Light Oak |
|  | SilverGrey on Oak |
|  | Espresso Oak |
|  | Harvest Oak |
|  | Mahogany |
|  | Mellow oak |
| MAPLE | Clear Maple |
|  | Honey Maple |
|  | Wheat Maple |
| WALNUT | Natural Walnut |
|  | SilverGrey on Walnut |
|  | Regular Walnut |
|  | Dark Walnut |
|  | Cordovan Walnut |
|  | Appalachian Cherry |
|  | American Cherry |
| CHERRY | Imperial Cherry |
|  | Sable Cherry |
|  | Light Cherry |
|  | Medium Cherry |
|  | Natural Cherry |
|  | Standard Cherry |
|  | Clear Anigre |
|  | Medium Anigre |
| ANIGRE | Clear Sycamore |
| SYCAMORE | And |

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

| PALETTE | Black |
| :--- | :--- |
| White |  |
| Sand |  |
|  | Soft Green |
|  | Steel Blue |
|  | Slate |

## VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

## NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add $10 \%$ list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $\$ 500$ list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $\$ 5000$ list, an upcharge of $\$ 500$ will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10\% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3 " by 3 " must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

## ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

# LEYTON | FEATURES 



## ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless


LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities. One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat-1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

## PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.


## UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$59 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

## REMOVABLE COVERS \& REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

## CAL 133 \& MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 321.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER \& <br> OPTION UPCHARGES 

DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height min/max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEY31UF | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 23.25 | 19.25 | 82 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UF | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 30.25 | 19.25 | 107 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UF | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 47 | 19.25 | 131 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UF | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 70.5 | 19.25 | 179 | 46.5 |
| LEY31UN | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 23.25 | 19.25 | 78 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UN | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 30.25 | 19.25 | 103 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UN | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 47 | 19.25 | 127 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UN | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 70.5 | 19.25 | 175 | 46.5 |
| LEY31WF | 28.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 23.75 | 19.25 | 79 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5WF | 35.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 30.25 | 19.25 | 104 | 25.2 |
| LEY32WF | 51.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 47.25 | 19.25 | 128 | 32.5 |
| LEY33WF | 75.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 71 | 19.25 | 176 | 46.5 |
| LEY31WN | 28.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 23.75 | 19.25 | 75 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5WN | 35.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 30.25 | 19.25 | 100 | 25.2 |
| LEY32WN | 51.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 47.25 | 19.25 | 124 | 32.5 |
| LEY33WN | 75.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 71 | 19.25 | 172 | 46.5 |

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|  | Fully | Wood |  |  |  | Armless |  | Full body |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Upholstered (Complete Unit) | Surround <br> (Seat and <br> Back only) | Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Full Arm \& front panel (Pair) | panel <br> \& front panel (pair) | Back Panel only | with arm, Front panel \& Back panel |
| One-Seat | Chair |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 3.75 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 |  | 1.75 | . 75 | 2.5 |
| Full Arm | 4.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.6 |  | . 75 | 3.35 |
| One \& Ha | - One Chair |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 5.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 |  | 2.1 | . 75 | 2.85 |
| Full Arm | 5.7 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 | 2.6 |  | . 75 | 3.35 |
| Two-Sea | Chair |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 5.7 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 |  | 2 | . 75 | 2.75 |
| Full Arm | 6.3 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.6 |  | . 75 | 3.35 |
| Three-Se | Chair |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Armless | 8 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 |  | 2.3 | 1.5 | 3.8 |
| Full Arm | 8.7 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 3 |  | 1.5 | 4.5 |

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

| Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEY31UN | 270 | LEY32UN | 397 | LEY31.5UN | 349 | LEY33UN | 672 |
| LEY31UF | 335 | LEY32UF | 465 | LEY31.5UF | 435 | LEY33UF | 736 |
| LEY31WN | 124 | LEY32WN | 190 | LEY31.5WN | 160 | LEY33WN | 416 |
| LEY31WF | 124 | LEY32WF | 190 | LEY31.5WF | 160 | LEY33WF | 416 |
| Leyton Option Upcharges |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ List |
| One-Seat Clean out |  |  | 3 | One-Seat Rem | le Seat \& B | Covers | 139 |
| One \& Half-Seat Clean out |  |  | 2 | One \& Half-Se | movable S | Back Covers | 193 |
| Two-Seat Clean out |  |  | 4 | Two-Seat Rem | le Seat \& B | Covers | 275 |
| Three-Seat Clean out |  |  |  | Three-Seat Re | able Seat \& | k Covers | 412 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color |  |  |  | Seat or Back | only Upch |  | 71 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B |  |  |  | One \& Half-Se |  |  | 98 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C |  |  |  | Two-Seat |  |  | 139 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color |  |  |  | Three-Seat |  |  | 208 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B |  |  |  | Casters |  |  | 164 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C |  |  |  | Casters with P |  |  | 423 |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | SPECIES | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-seat, Upholstered, Armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY31NUN | N/A | 1866 | 1982 | 2091 | 2248 | 2433 | 2589 | 2766 | 2991 | 3217 |
| One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY31NUF | N/A | 1982 | 2172 | 2350 | 2611 | 2903 | 3163 | 3458 | 3818 | 4193 |

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an " S " to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

|  | One-seat, W | Surround, Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LEY31NPN | Palette | 2309 | 2356 | 2412 | 2481 | 2556 | 2623 | 2697 | 2801 | 2896 |
|  | LEY31NWN | Oak, Maple Walnut, | 2309 | 2356 | 2412 | 2481 | 2556 | 2623 | 2697 | 2801 | 2896 |
| I |  | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 2786 | 2837 | 2890 | 2958 | 3033 | 3101 | 3175 | 3278 | 3373 |


|  | One-seat, Woocd | Surround, Full A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\bigcirc$ | LEY31NPF <br> LEY31NWF | Palette | 2289 | 2338 | 2385 | 2453 | 2531 | 2601 | 2679 | 2774 | 2869 |
| - |  | Walnut, Palette | 2289 | 2338 | 2385 | 2453 | 2531 | 2601 | 2679 | 2774 | 2869 |
| T |  | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 2766 | 2815 | 2863 | 2932 | 3008 | 3081 | 3157 | 3250 | 3346 |

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| Leyton Option Upcharges | \$ List | \$ List |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Casters | 164 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 326 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 423 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 330 |
| One-Seat Clean out | 43 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 335 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat \& Back Covers | 139 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 367 |
|  |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 490 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 497 |
| One-Seat |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 524 |
|  |  | 567 |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first " N " to " C " and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 4 |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One \& Half-sea LEY31.5NUN | t, Upholstered, A N/A |  | 2395 | 2560 | 2725 | 2958 | 3223 | 3456 | 3719 | 4048 | 4381 |
|  | One \& Half-sea LEY31.5NUF <br> ORDERING N chart below an Style. eg. LEY3 | t, Upholstered, F N/A <br> OTE: Leyton Loun d clearly note co 1NUFS | ll Arm 2515 <br> ge, Full or sele | 2681 <br> Arm is tion an | $2845$ <br> ailable add an | $\begin{aligned} & 3079 \\ & \text { th an op } \\ & \text { S" to th } \end{aligned}$ | 3342 <br> ional S <br> end of | 3574 <br> d Surfa <br> the mod | 3841 <br> Arm numb | $4170$ <br> for up follow | 4501 <br> arge see the Arm |
|  | One \& Half-sea LEY31.5NPN LEY31.5NWN | t, Wood Surroun Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette <br> Cherry, Anigre Sycamore | Armle <br> 2744 <br> 2744 <br> 3222 |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2921 \\ & 2921 \\ & 3396 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3044 \\ & 3044 \\ & \\ & 3520 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3186 \\ & 3186 \\ & \\ & 3662 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3309 \\ & 3309 \\ & \\ & 3785 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3450 \\ & 3450 \\ & 3926 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3626 \\ 3626 \\ \\ 4104 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3803 \\ & 3803 \\ & \\ & 4280 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | One \& Half-sea LEY31.5NPF LEY31.5NWF | t, Wood Surround <br> Palette <br> Oak, Maple <br> Walnut, Palette | Full Ar 2723 2723 | $2812$ $2812$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2899 \\ & 2899 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3022 \\ & 3022 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3164 \\ & 3164 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3288 \\ & 3288 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3430 \\ & 3430 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3605 \\ & 3605 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3782 \\ & 3782 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore | 3201 | 3286 | 3375 | 3498 | 3639 | 3762 | 3906 | 4081 | 4257 |

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| Leyton Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Casters | 164 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 326 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 423 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 330 |
| One \& Half-Seat Clean out | 62 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 335 |
| One \& Half-Seat Removable Seat \& Back Covers | 193 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 367 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 490 |
| One \& Half-Seat |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 497 |
|  |  | 524 |  |
|  |  | Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 567 |

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first " N " to " C " and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

## LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEY | 3 | 1 | N | UF | S |
| Leyton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | No Clean Out | Upholstered Full Arm | Solid Surface |
|  |  | 1.5 | C | UN | Full Arm Cap |
|  |  | One \& Half-Seat | Clean Out | Upholstered Armless |  |
|  |  | 2 |  | WF |  |
|  |  | Two-Seat |  | Wood Surround Full Arm |  |
|  |  | 3 |  | WN |  |
|  |  | Three-Seat |  | Wood Surround Armless |  |
|  |  |  |  | PF |  |
|  |  |  |  | llet Finish Surround Full Arm |  |
|  |  |  |  | PN |  |
|  |  |  |  | llet Finish Surround Armless |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SPECIES | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY32NUF | N/A | 3114 | 3340 | 3566 | 3880 | 4241 | 4556 | 4917 | 5368 | 5817 |

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an " $S$ " to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS


ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an " S " to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

| Leyton Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Casters | 164 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 326 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 423 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 330 |
| Tw-Seat Clean out | 848 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 335 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat \& Back Covers | 275 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 367 |
|  |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 490 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 497 |
| Two-Seat |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 524 |
|  |  | 567 |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first " N " to " C " and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

## LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  |  | COL3 | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SPECIES | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY33NUN | N/A | 3975 | 4180 | 4365 | 4649 | 4971 | 5250 | 5566 | 5961 | 6357 |



ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an " S " to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



| Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LEY3NPF | Palette | 4241 | 4385 | 4529 | 4720 | 4944 | 5135 | 5361 | 5640 | 5921 |
| LEY33NWF | Oak, Maple | 4241 | 4385 | 4529 | 4720 | 4944 | 5135 | 5361 | 5640 | 5921 |
|  | Walnut, Palette |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cherry, Anigre, 4856 <br> Sycamore  | 4998 | 5141 | 5333 | 5559 | 5749 | 5974 | 6255 | 6535 |  |

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an " S " to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

| Leyton Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Casters | 164 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 326 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 423 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 330 |
| Three-Seat Clean out | 125 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 335 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat \& Back Covers | 412 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 367 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 490 |
| Three-Seat |  | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 497 |
|  |  | 524 |  |
|  | Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 567 |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first " N " to " C " and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEY | 3 | 1 | N | UF | S |
| Leyton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | No Clean Out | Upholstered Full Arm | Solid Surface |
|  |  | 1.5 | C | UN | Full Arm Cap |
|  |  | One \& Half-Seat | Clean Out | Upholstered Armless |  |
|  |  | 2 |  | WF |  |
|  |  | Two-Seat |  | Wood Surround Full Arm |  |
|  |  | 3 |  | WN |  |
|  |  | Three-Seat |  | Wood Surround Armless |  |
|  |  |  |  | PF |  |
|  |  |  |  | llet Finish Surround Full Arm |  |
|  |  |  |  | PN |  |
|  |  |  |  | llet Finish Surround Armless |  |

## LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | COM |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  | WEIGHTS | CUBES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MODEL | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |  |  |
|  | Replacement Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | One \& Half-Seat Replacement Back |  |  |  | 579 | 626 | 667 | 713 | 773 | 832 | 15 | 4.5 |



|  | One-Seat - Replacement | Jphols | ed Ou | de Ba 303 | Pane 339 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| / | LEY3R1OBPU 223 | 247 |  |  |  | 371 | 408 | 452 | 497 | 10 | 1.5 |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement | Uphols | d Ou | de Ba | Pane |  |  | tion |  |  |  |
|  | LEY3R1OBPUPB 236 | 257 | 280 | 312 | 348 | 380 | 416 | 464 | 509 | 10 | 1.5 |
|  | One \& Half-Seat - Replac LEY3R1.5OBPU 248 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ement } \\ & 272 \end{aligned}$ | 292 | 326 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { e Bac } \\ & 365 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Panel } \\ 395 \end{gathered}$ | 434 | 475 | 520 | 13 | 2.5 |
|  | One \& Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY3R1.5OBPUPB 258 | 281 | 305 | 336 | 373 | 405 | 441 | 487 | 533 | 13 | 2.5 |
|  | Two-Seat - Replacement | Jphols | 332 | de Ba | Panel |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY3R2OBPU 286 | 309 | 332 | 366 | 399 | 435 | 469 | 515 | 560 | 19 | 3.5 |
|  | Three-Seat - Replacemen | Upho | red O | side | k Pan |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY3R3OBPU 378 | 421 | 468 | 532 | 605 | 669 | 741 | 832 | 924 | 28 | 5 |


| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | OAK <br> MAPLE <br> WALNUT <br> PALETTE | CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE | WEIGHTS | CUBES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel |  |  | 10 | 1.5 |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option |  |  | 10 | 1.5 |
|  | One \& Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel |  |  | 13 | 2.5 |
|  | One \& Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB 389474 |  |  | 13 | 2.5 |
|  | Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW |  | 531 | 19 | 3.5 |
|  | Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel |  | 625 | 28 | 5 |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP | 206 | 235 | 4 | 0.75 |
|  | One \& Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front P LEY3R1.5FP | Panel $235$ | 253 | 5 | 1 |
|  | Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP | 261 | 319 | 6 | 1.25 |
|  | Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP | 290 | 375 | 8 | 2 |


| Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) |
| :--- |
| LEY3RWFLL <br> LEY3RWFLR |
| Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) <br> LEY3RWFCL <br> LEY3RWFCR |
| 698 |


| Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEY3RWFCHL | 717 | 911 | 30 |

LEY3RWFCHR
Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated)
LEY3RWFICHL
LEY3RWFICHR

| Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) |
| :--- |
| LEY3RWFTL |
| LEY3RWFTR |

Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated)
LEY3RWFITL
LEY3RWFITR


| Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEY3RWNLL | 563 | 757 | 26 | 1.5 |
| LEY3RWNLR |  |  |  |  |
| Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) |  |  |  |  |
| LEY3RWNCL | 708 | 899 | 26 | 1.5 |
| LEY3RWNCR |  |  |  |  |

## LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS



MODEL
PRICE
WEIGHTS
CUBES

| One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) <br> LEY3R1L <br> 164 | 8 | 1.25 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| LEY3R1.5L | 195 | 10 |
| Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) |  | 1.5 |
| LEY3R2L | 217 |  |


| Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LEY3R3L | 225 | 22 |


|  | Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Push bar - One-Seat Wide |  |  |
|  | LEY3RPB-1.5 72 | 2.5 | 2.0 |
|  | Push bar Grommet (pair) |  |  |
|  | LEY3RPBG 10 | . 2 | . 1 |

Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.

|  | Caster LEY3RC | 75 | 3.4 | 0.2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Replacement Glides - Lounge \& Table (set of four) 18
LEY3RG

LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| Solid Surface |  | Grade A- White | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Grade } \\ & \text { A- Color } \end{aligned}$ | Grade- B | Grade- C |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | LEY3RT | 490 | 497 | 524 | 567 | 5.0 | . 7 |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY3TAC | 104 | 106 | 109 | 125 | 1 | . 3 |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEY3RAC | 164 | 166 | 169 | 184 | 1 | . 25 |

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

## LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |  |
|  | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level $®$, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.


The mark of responsible forestry

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\ominus}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.


ZOLA LOUNGE \& ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.

## RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.


## LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

## REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.


## WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.


CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.


CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of: a) Four-3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)
LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25 ", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.


URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.


## SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.


## FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

## PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus -750 lbs
Two-seat ( Straight or curved)-525lbs
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Two-seat Plus } & -975 \mathrm{lbs} \\ \text { Three-seat } & -750 \mathrm{lbs}\end{array}$
Three-seat Plus -1150 lbs


## SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

## LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.


## LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.


## POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 178 for locations and Page 239 for pricing.


## UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See Page 239 for pricing.


## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

## REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

## REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

## MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.


## ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.
Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

|  | Inside Curve | Outside Curve |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 30 Deg | $11 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ | $1^{\prime \prime}$ |
| 45 Deg | $2^{\prime \prime}$ | $1^{11 / 2^{\prime \prime}}$ |
| 60 Deg | $2^{112^{\prime \prime}}$ | $2^{\prime \prime}$ |
| 90 Deg | $3^{\prime \prime}$ | $21 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ |



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.


## Outside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

## ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



| Model | Qty | Price $(\$)$ Beech |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL3 M1201 | 5 | 1250 |
| ZOL3 MS1S1 | 1 | 791 |
| ZOL4 LKM12 | 1 | 897 |
| ZOL4 LKE18 | 1 | 997 |
| ZOL4 LKC90 | 1 | 1164 |
| ZOL4 241815 | 1 | 1078 |
| Total List | $\mathbf{\$ 1 1 , 1 7 7}$ |  |



| Model | Qty. | Price (\$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL3 MS1S1 | 2 | 791 |
| ZOL3 MS2S1 | 2 | 1105 |
| ZOL4 LKC90 | 2 | 1164 |
| ZOL4 LKM18 | 2 | 948 |
| Total List | $\mathbf{\$ 8 , 0 1 6}$ |  |


| Dimen | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms From Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 29.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 23 | 19.25 | 67 | 21.5 |
| Two-seat | 52.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 46 | 19.25 | 90 | 38 |
| Three-seat | 75.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 69 | 19.25 | 116 | 54.5 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 36.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 30 | 19.25 | 72 | 22.6 |

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

|  | COM | COM | COM | COM |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Entire | 2 Entire | 3 Entire | 4 Entire |
|  | Unit | Units | Units | Units |
|  | 4 | 7.25 | 11.5 | 14.5 |
|  | One-Seat | 5.5 | 11 | 16 |
| Two-seat | 7.1 | 13.25 | 19 | 21.70 |
| Three-seat | 9.5 |  | 13.5 | 28 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.5 | 18 |  |  |


|  | COM <br> Yardage <br> Per Seat | COM <br> Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM <br> Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM <br> Yardage Per 4 Seats | COM <br> Yardage <br> Per Back | COM <br> Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM <br> Yardage Per 3 Backs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.5 |
| Two-seat | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 4.54 | 6.08 |
| Three-seat | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 | 3.5 | 6.25 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 5.25 |

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

|  | COM <br> Yardage Per <br> 4 Backs | COM <br> Yardage <br> Per Arm | COM <br> Yardage Per <br> 2 Arms | COM <br> Yardage Per <br> 3 Arms | COM <br> Yardage Per |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5.25 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3 Arms |
| One-Seat | 8.5 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| Two-seat | 12.5 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| Three-seat | 7 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) |  |  |  |  |  |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$59 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

## ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 159.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat ZOL3 F1111 | 1980 | 2088 | 2195 | 2381 | 2568 | 2755 | 2941 | 2979 | 3398 |
|  | One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111 | 2195 | 2301 | 2411 | 2596 | 2783 | 2970 | 3157 | 3342 | 3614 |


| Two-seat <br> ZOL3 F2111 | 2924 | 3063 | 3191 | 3392 | 3593 | 3794 | 3993 | 4194 | 4510 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Two-seat Plus <br> ZOL3 FB2111 | 3006 | 3141 | 3271 | 3470 | 3670 | 3872 | 4072 | 4273 | 4590 |

NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

|  | Three-seat ZOL3 F3111 | 3973 | 4175 | 4374 | 4775 | 5179 | 5579 | 5981 | 6382 | 7069 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $71$ | Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111 | 4067 | 4268 | 4467 | 4868 | 5271 | 5673 | 6071 | 6474 | 7162 |

NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

| Zola Option Upcharges <br> Option | List | Option | A-White | Grades <br> A-Color | B | C |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 Casters (\#2 Leg Type below) | 98 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 413 | 421 | 444 | 467 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (\#3 Leg Type below) | 71 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 220 |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 159 for more information on Zola options and features. Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | F | 1 | 1 |  | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Freestanding | One-Seat | Fully Uph Back | Uph Arm | Standard Leg + Glide |
|  |  | FB | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |
|  |  | Freestanding Plus Upgrade | Two-seat |  | Urethane Arm Cap | Casters |
|  |  |  | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  |  | Three-seat |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap | Combination 2 Front Standard Legs \& 2 Rear Casters |

## ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall Depth Uph. Back | Overall Depth Wood Back | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 57 | 9.75 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 89 | 17.6 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 122 | 26.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 62 | 11.5 |
| DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |  |
| One-Seat | 29 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 88 | 9.75 |  |
| Two-seat | 52 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 120 | 17.6 |  |
| Three-seat | 75 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 154 | 26.3 |  |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 36 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 96 | 11.5 |  |

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

|  | COM Yardage <br> Entire Unit <br> wo/ Arms | COM Yardage <br> 2 Entire Units <br> wo/ Arms | COM Yardage <br> 3 Entire Units <br> wo/ Arms | COM Yardage <br> 4 Entire Units <br> wo/ Arms |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 2.2 | 4.6 | 6.38 | 8.8 |
| Two-seat | 3.8 | 7.9 | 10.75 | 14.5 |
| Three-seat | 5.75 | 11 | 16 | 22 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 3.0 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 13.86 |

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

|  | COM Yardage <br> Entire Unit <br> w/ Arms | COM Yardage <br> 2 Entire Units <br> w/ Arms | COM Yardage <br> 3 Entire Units <br> w/ Arms | COM Yardage <br> 4 Entire Units |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 4 | 7.25 | 11.5 | w/ Arms |
| Two-seat | 5.5 | 11 | 16 | 14.5 |
| Three-seat | 7.1 | 13.25 | 19 | 21.7 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.5 | 9 | 13.5 | 28 |


| COM YARDAGES - Individual Components |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | COM <br> Arms (Left \& Right) | COM Yardage Per Back | COM <br> Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM <br> Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM <br> Yardage <br> Per Seat | COM <br> Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM <br> Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM <br> Yardage Per 4 Seats |
| One-Seat | 1.90 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.5 | 5.25 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 1.90 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 6.08 | 8.5 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Three-seat | 1.90 | 3.5 | 6.25 | 9 | 12.5 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.90 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 5.25 | 7 | 1.25 | 2.6 | 3.75 | 5.5 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units 8 Units $=$ Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$59 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

## PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option Upcharge | \$ List | Option Upcharge | \$ List |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Arms (Right or Left) | 71 | One-Seat - seat | 43 |
| Interim Arm | 57 | Two-seat - seat | 62 |
| One-Seat - back | 62 | Three-seat - seat | 78 |
| Two-seat - back | 89 | One-Seat Plus - seat | 57 |
| Three-seat - back | 111 |  |  |
| One-Seat Plus - back | 71 |  |  |

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see Page 300, Zola Benches see Page 268 and Zola Tablets see page 231.


ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

| ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| 4 Casters (\#2 Leg Type below) | 98 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (\#3 Leg Type below) | 71 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | $\boxed{3} \quad$ | $\boxed{M W}$ | Modular <br> Zola | Soft Seating | One-Seat |

## ZOLA | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  |  | COM | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL3 M1101 | n/a | 1378 | 1449 | 1521 | 1650 | 1779 | 1910 | 2037 | 2166 | 2396 |
| One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL3 MB1101 | n/a | 1492 | 1536 | 1608 | 1737 | 1866 | 1994 | 2124 | 2253 | 2484 |
|  | ORDERING NO | TES: | at Plus | at is 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOL3 M1111 | 2109 | 2217 | 2318 | 2504 | 2689 | 2874 | 3063 | 3248 | 3529 |
|  | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | ZOL3 MB1111 | 2224 | 2330 | 2433 | 2617 | 2805 | 2989 | 3177 | 3364 | 3641 |

ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30 " wide between the arms.


ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat \& Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

| Gola Option Upcharges | List | Option | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| C Casters (\#2 Leg Type below) | 98 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 207 | 210 | 222 | 234 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (\#3 Leg Type below) | 71 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 413 | 421 | 444 | 467 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 220 | Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) | 169 | 170 | 172 | 176 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | M | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One-Seat | Fully Uph Back | Armless | Standard Leg + Glide |
|  |  | MB | 2 |  | 1 | 2 |
|  |  | Modular | Two-seat |  | Uph Arm | 4 Casters |
|  |  | Plus Upgrade | 3 |  | 2 | 3 |
|  |  |  | Three-seat |  | Urethane Arm Cap | Combination <br> 2 Front Standard Legs |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3 | \& 2 Rear Casters |
|  |  |  |  |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap |  |



## ORDERING NOTES:

The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1 " per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a " 3 " to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 324 for color selection)

|  | Grades |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Option | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 207 | 210 | 222 | 234 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 413 | 421 | 444 | 467 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) | 169 | 170 | 172 | 176 |



ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat \& Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat \& Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

## ZOLA | SEATABLES

|  |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  | COM |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | YARDAG | VEIGHT | CUBE |
|  | Round Seatable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL5-18D | 629 | 650 | 671 | 700 | 735 | 765 | 799 | 842 | 884 | 1.3 | 18 | 5.2 |
|  | ZOL5-24D | 812 | 857 | 902 | 966 | 1038 | 1103 | 1178 | 1267 | 1359 | 1.5 | 26 | 8.5 |
|  | ZOL5-30D | 1020 | 1072 | 1125 | 1197 | 1281 | 1354 | 1437 | 1539 | 1642 | 1.7 | 38 | 10.5 |
|  | Square Seatable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL5-1818 | 689 | 731 | 770 | 828 | 894 | 952 | 1017 | 1099 | 1182 | 1.3 |  |  |
|  | ZOL5-2424 | 821 | 868 | 912 | 975 | 1048 | 1114 | 1186 | 1278 | 1369 | 1.5 | 38 | 8.5 |


|  | Rectangular Seatable  <br> ZOL5-2418 756 <br> ZOL5-4824  | 795 | 837 | 895 | 961 | 1017 | 1084 | 1165 | 1247 | 1.3 | 31 | 6.6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.
Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm
ZOL3 RAMR
ZOL3 RAML
ZOL3 RAMRU
ZOL3 RAMLU

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU \& ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on Page 170. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

|  | Replacement Upholstered Seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOL3 RSM1* | 706 | 746 | 791 | 869 | 948 | 1029 | 1105 | 1184 | 1345 | 1.33 | 25 | 5.2 |
|  | ZOL3 RSM2 | 1019 | 1069 | 1119 | 1229 | 1337 | 1442 | 1550 | 1658 | 1837 | 1.75 | 39 | 9.4 |
|  | ZOL3 RSM3 | 1328 | 1398 | 1470 | 1622 | 1773 | 1922 | 2072 | 2224 | 2411 | 2.5 | 50 | 14 |
|  | ZOL3 RSMB1 | 912 | 956 | 997 | 1085 | 1170 | 1257 | 1343 | 1427 | 1557 | 1.75 | 26 | 6.1 |
|  | ZOL3 RSMB2 | 1091 | 1149 | 1207 | 1314 | 1421 | 1529 | 1637 | 1744 | 1922 | 1.75 | 39 | 9.4 |
|  | ZOL3 RSMB3 | 1593 | 1665 | 1737 | 1866 | 1994 | 2124 | 2253 | 2381 | 2583 | 2.5 | 50 | 14 |
|  | Back Cover |  |  |  |  |  |  | 848 | 963 |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL3 RCB1* | 374 |  |  | 719 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 2.8 | 1.7 |
|  | ZOL3 RCB2 | 374 | 462 | 546 | 719 |  |  | 1234 | 1408 | 1622 | 3 | 3.6 | 1.7 |
|  | ZOL3 RCB3 | 462 | 575 | 690 | 920 | 1149 |  | 1608 | 1837 | 2124 | 3.75 | 4.3 | 1.7 |
|  | ZOL3 RCBB1 | 305 | 361 | 417 | 533 | 648 | 762 | 875 | 991 | 1164 | 2 | 2.8 | 1.7 |
|  | Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL3 RCAR | 246 | 289 | 332 | 417 | 505 | 591 | 676 | 762 | 875 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
|  | zOL3 RCAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL3 RCAI | 160 | 173 | 189 | 218 | 246 | 275 | 304 | 332 | 368 | 0.33 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
|  | ZOL3 RCARU | 246 | 289 | 332 | 417 | 505 | 591 | 676 | 762 | 875 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
|  | ZOL3 RCALU |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU \& ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.


## ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS \& TABLETS

|  | PRICE | SHIPPING <br> DESCRIPTION/MODEL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Caster Without Brake <br> ZOL3 RC1 | 54 | WEIGHT CUBES |
|  | 0.4 |  |


| Caster With Brake |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ZOL3 RC2 |$\quad 64$| 0.125 |
| :--- |
| ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units. |


|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Urethane Arm Cap | 116 | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| ZOL3 AUR |  | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| ZOL3 AUL |  | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm |  |  |  |
| ZOL3 AIU | 86 |  |  |


|  | A-White | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Grad } \\ & \text { A-Color } \end{aligned}$ | B | C |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR | 207 | 210 | 222 | 234 | 5 | 0.3 |
| ZOL3 ASL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL 3 ASI | 169 | 170 | 172 | 176 | 1.0 | 0.3 |



ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.

|  | Solid Surface | Grad |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | ZOL3 T5AW | n/a | 582 | 14 | 2 |
|  | Solid Surfac ZOL3 T5AC | Grade | 591 | 14 | 2 |
|  | Solid Surfac <br> ZOL3 T5B | Grad n/a | 623 | 14 | 2 |
|  | Solid Surfac ZOL3 T5C | Grad n/a | 673 | 14 | 2 |

## ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE


COM Yardages - Individual Components

|  | COM <br> Yardage <br> Per Back | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COM } \\ & \text { Yardage Per } \\ & 2 \text { Backs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 3 \text { Backs } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM <br> Yardage <br> Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 1.9 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 2.9 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 3 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |



Single Seat, Uph $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Single Seat, Uph $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Single Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Double Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve

Double Seat, Uph $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve



Single Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Double Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Single-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 57 | Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 85 |
| Single-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 59 | Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 93 |
| Single-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 79 | Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 |
| Single-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 103 | Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 116 |

## ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

## DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 33.75 | 28.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 48 | 23 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 38.75 | 28.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 49 | 24 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 43.5 | 29.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 29 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 52 | 29.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 51 | 34 |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 55.75 | 29.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 83 | 36 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 60.75 | 31 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 84 | 40 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 65.75 | 32.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 86 | 45 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 74 | 34.5 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 96 | 56 |
| COM Yarda |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | COM Yardage |  | COM Yardage | COM Yardage |  | COM Yardage |  |
|  | Entire Unit |  | 2 Entire Units | 3 Entire Units |  | 4 Entire Units |  |
| Single seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 3.32 |  | 6.14 | 9.46 |  | 12.28 |  |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 3.32 |  | 6.14 | 9.46 |  | 12.28 |  |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 3.32 |  | 6.14 | 9.46 |  | 12.28 |  |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 3.32 |  | 6.14 | 9.46 |  | 12.28 |  |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 6.50 |  | 13.0 | 19.5 |  | 26.0 |  |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 6.50 |  | 13.0 | 19.5 |  | 26.0 |  |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 6.50 |  | 13.0 | 19.5 |  | 26.0 |  |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 6.50 |  | 13.0 | 19.5 |  | 26.0 |  |

## COM Yardages - Individual Components

|  | COM Yardage Per Back | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 2 \text { Backs } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 3 \text { Backs } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM <br> Yardage <br> Per Seat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COM } \\ & \text { Yardage Per } \\ & 2 \text { Seats } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 3 \text { Seats } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 4 \text { Seats } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 |  |  |  |
| 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Single Seat, Uph $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve

Double Seat, Uph $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve


Single Seat, Uph $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve


Single Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve


Double Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve


Single Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve


Double Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve

## Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Single-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 57 | Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 85 |
| Single-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 59 | Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 93 |
| Single-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 79 | Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 |
| Single-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 103 | Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 116 |

## ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE



ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | MC | 1 | S | 30D | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Inside Curve | Single | 30 Degree | Standard Leg + Glide |
|  |  | MCB | O | D | 45D |  |
|  |  | Modular Plus Upgrade | Outside Curve | Double | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \text { Degree } \\ & \hline 60 \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \text { Degree } \\ & \begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 90 D \\ \hline \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 90 Degree |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1 3655 | 3858 | 4065 | 4350 | 4679 | 4965 | 5295 | 5705 | 6114 |
|  | Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1 <br> 3794 | 3997 | 4203 | 4488 | 4817 | 5105 | 5433 | 5843 | 6253 |
|  | Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve <br> ZOL3 MCID45D1 4297 | 4561 | 4824 | 5191 | 5614 | 5985 | 6408 | 6934 | 7461 |
|  | Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve Plus <br> ZOL3 MCBID45D1 | 4725 | 4987 | 5355 | 5778 | 6149 | 6570 | 7096 | 7625 |
|  | Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve <br> ZOL3 MCID60D1 <br> 4869 | 5134 | 5396 | 5767 | 6188 | 6558 | 6981 | 7507 | 8036 |
|  | $\text { ZOL3 MCBID60D1 } 5044$ | 5309 | 5571 | 5941 | 6364 | 6732 | 7156 | 7682 | 8210 |
| $\square$ | Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1 | 5865 | 6197 | 6660 | 7189 | 7655 | 8184 | 8849 | 9511 |
|  | ZOL3 MCBID90D1 5733 | 6065 | 6395 | 6861 | 7390 | 7854 | 8385 | 9048 | 9711 |
|  | Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve <br> ZOL3 MCOD30D1 3290 | 3473 | 3659 | 3916 | 4212 | 4471 | 4766 | 5134 | 5505 |
|  | Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1 3427 | 3611 | 3797 | 4054 | 4350 | 4609 | 4903 | 5272 | 5643 |
| $5$ | Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve <br> ZOL3 MCOD45D1 3867 | 4105 | 4342 | 4674 | 5054 | 5387 | 5767 | 6242 | 6715 |
|  | Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1 4030 | 4269 | 4505 | 4837 | 5218 | 5549 | 5929 | 6404 | 6878 |
| $5$ | Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1 4382 | 4620 | 4858 | 5189 | 5569 | 5902 | 6282 | 6756 | 7231 |
|  | Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1 4557 | 4796 | 5033 | 5365 | 5745 | 6077 | 6458 | 6932 | 7406 |
|  | Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1 4979 | 5279 | 5576 | 5994 | 6472 | 6889 | 7367 | 7965 | 8561 |
|  | Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1 5179 | 5479 | 5775 | 6194 | 6673 | 7089 | 7567 | 8163 | 8760 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | MC | I | S | 30D | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Inside Curve | Single | 30 Degree | Standard Leg + Glide |
|  |  | MCB | O | D |  |  |
|  |  | Modular Plus Upgrade | Outside Curve | Double | 45 Degree |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 60D |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 60 Degree |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} 90 \mathrm{D} \\ 90 \text { Degree } \end{array}$ |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDIT




```
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34\%
```


## POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09\%

Up to $40.58 \%$ of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|  | CONTRIBUTES TO |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |  |
|  | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.


## RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.


## PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.


## INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.


## BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.


## LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powdercoated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.


## LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.


## CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.


LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25 ", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.


## TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.


## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).


## ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

## FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs
One-Seat plus - 750 lbs
Two-seat ( Straight or curved)-525lbs
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Two-seat plus } & -975 \mathrm{lbs} \\ \text { Three-seat } & -750 \mathrm{lbs}\end{array}$
Three-seat plus -1150 Ibs


## SHELVES \& POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either $30 ", 36$ " or 42 " and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

## SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 239 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

## PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.

## TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.

## TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

## MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.

## URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

## SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

## PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.


## REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.


## REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

## MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$59 list per yard.


## Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)

B - for left side of seat (facing)

C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.


## Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

## SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.


## SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.



| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| ZOP3-M1F1S | 1 | 2145 |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C | 2 | 5321 |
| ZOP3-M2F1C | 4 | 3233 |
| ZOP3-M1F1S | 1 | 2145 |
| TOTAL |  | $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 , 8 6 4}$ |



| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0S | 1 | 5361 |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0C | 3 | 5361 |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0E | 1 | 5361 |
| ZOL4-30D15 | 1 | 1262 |
| TOTAL |  | $\mathbf{\$ 2 8 , 0 6 7}$ |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS \& PRICING



| Model | Qty | Price (\$) |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| ZOP3-M2M0S | 1 | 2355 |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C | 2 | 4147 |
| ZOP3-M2M0C | 1 | 2355 |
| ZOP3-M2M0E | 1 | 2355 |
| ZOL4-242415 | 1 | 1078 |
| TOTAL |  | $\mathbf{\$ 1 6 , 4 3 7}$ |



| DIMENSIONS |  |  |  | Overall <br> Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Overall Width | Width Between Panels | Overall Depth |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preconfigured Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat Plus | 36 | 30 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 134 | 28.3 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 46 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 161 | 40.4 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 69 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 194 | 57.5 |
| Preconfigured Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat Plus | 36 | 30 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 114 | 20.4 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 46 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 141 | 29.1 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 69 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 174 | 41.3 |
| COM YARDAGES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Yardage | Yardage | Yardage | Yardage |  |  |  |  |
|  | Entire | 2 Entire | 3 Entire | 4 Entire |  |  |  |  |
|  | Unit | Units | Units | Units |  |  |  |  |
| Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat Plus | 9.59 | 13.78 | 17.97 | 22.16 |  |  |  |  |
| Two-seat | 11.48 | 16.13 | 20.83 | 26.56 |  |  |  |  |
| Three-seat | 13.56 | 21.32 | 29.38 | 37.04 |  |  |  |  |
| Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat Plus | 7.31 | 10.96 | 14.61 | 18.26 |  |  |  |  |
| Two-seat | 8.49 | 12.22 | 16.72 | 21.20 |  |  |  |  |
| Three-seat | 10.60 | 18.36 | 26.42 | 34.08 |  |  |  |  |
| Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat Plus | 6.63 | 10.82 | 15.01 | 19.20 |  |  |  |  |
| Two-seat | 8.52 | 13.17 | 17.87 | 23.60 |  |  |  |  |
| Three-seat | 10.60 | 18.36 | 25.42 | 34.08 |  |  |  |  |
| Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat Plus | 5.41 | 9.06 | 12.71 | 16.36 |  |  |  |  |
| Two-seat | 6.59 | 10.32 | 14.82 | 19.30 |  |  |  |  |
| Three-seat | 8.48 | 14.80 | 21.42 | 27.20 |  |  |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COL } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2 | 4 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat Plus with ZOP3-PCB1MPF0 |  | odular 3589 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { le Pane } \\ & 3872 \end{aligned}$ | and Full 4158 | ght Ba $4656$ | 5179 | 5677 | 6200 | 6770 | 7676 |
|  | One-Seat Plus with ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0 | $\begin{gathered} \text { vate Mc } \\ 2930 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { lar Sid } \\ 3135 \end{gathered}$ | anel and 3341 | $\begin{gathered} \text { ull Heid } \\ 3682 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Back } \\ & 4047 \end{aligned}$ | 4389 | 4755 | 5166 | 5758 |
|  | One-Seat Plus with ZOP3-PCB1MPM0 | Modular 3165 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { le Pan } \\ & 3372 \end{aligned}$ | nd Mid 3578 | ight B $3937$ | 4311 | 4665 | 5043 | 5456 | 6092 |



## ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included ( 23 " is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES | \$ List |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |  |  |  |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 |  |  |  |
| Plus Upgrade option | included |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |
| Line Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
| ZOP 3 | PCB | 1 | MP | F0 |
| Zola Privacy Lounge | Pre-Configured Plus | One-Seat (30") | Private Modular Side Panel | Full Height |
|  |  | 2 | SMP | M0 |
|  |  | Two-Seat | Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | Mid Height |
|  |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | Three-Seat |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | Lounge | Pr | Pre-Configured | One-Seat (30") |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Three-Seat with Priv | Modu | Side P | and F | Height |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | ZOP3-PC3MPF0 | 4985 | 5389 | 5797 | 6469 | 7187 | 7859 | 8579 | 9392 | 10552 |
|  | Three-Seat Plus with ZOP3-PCB3MPF0 | rivate 5162 | ular S | Panel a 5974 | Full He 6647 | Back 7365 | 8037 | 8756 | 9568 | 10729 |




## ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | PC | 1 | MP | F0 |
| Zola Privacy | Lounge | Pre-Configured | One-Seat (30") | Private Modular Side Panel | Full Height |
|  |  | PCB | 2 | SMP | M0 |
|  |  | Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade | Two-Seat | Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | Mid Height |
|  |  |  | 3 <br> Three-Seat |  |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Depth <br> w/ Shelf | Overall <br> Height | Height <br> w/Screen | Overall <br> Seat <br> Height | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubes |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## COM YARDAGES

$\left.\begin{array}{lcccccccccccc} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { Entire } \\ \text { Unit }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { 2 Entire } \\ \text { Units }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { 3 Entire } \\ \text { Units }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { 4 Entire } \\ \text { Units }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { Back }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per 2 } \\ \text { Backs }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per 3 } \\ \text { Backs }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per 4 } \\ \text { Backs }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { Seat }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per 2 } \\ \text { Seats }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per 3 }\end{array} \\ \text { Seats }\end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { Yardage } \\ \text { per 4 } \\ \text { Seats }\end{array}\right]$

## ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

|  | \$ List |
| :--- | :---: |
| Plus Upgrade Two-Seat | 118 |
| Plus Upgrade Three-Seat | 178 |

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

# ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS \& ARMS -DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS 

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  |  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COM } \\ & \text { 1-unit } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { 2-units } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { 3-units } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { 4-units } \end{gathered}$ | COM <br> 5-units | COM <br> 6-units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPFOS | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPFOC | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF0E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |


| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP3-MSPFOS | Start | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 26 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| ZOP3-MSPFOC | Center | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 26 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| ZOP3-MSPFOE | End | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 21 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MSPM0S | Start | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 19 | 1 | . 88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0C | Center | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 23 | 1 | . 88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0E | End | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 19 | 1 | . 88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Modular Upholstered Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MAUPHL* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat, Full H ZOP3-M1F0F | ight Back | 1746 | 1869 | 1992 | 2167 | 2368 | 2544 | 2744 | 2989 | 3249 |
|  | One-Seat, Full H | ight Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-M1F1_ | Beech/Laminate | 2145 | 2268 | 2392 | 2567 | 2769 | 2943 | 3142 | 3390 | 3649 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 2232 | 2354 | 2479 | 2653 | 2853 | 3030 | 3230 | 3474 | 3734 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 ". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.
One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

ZOP3-M1F2F $\quad$| 2004 | 2125 | 2249 | 2423 | 2624 | 2800 | 3000 | 3246 | 3506 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

|  | One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F |  | 1643 | 1740 | 1839 | 1975 | 2131 | 2270 | 2425 | 2620 | 2820 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-M1M1_ | Beech/Laminate | 2043 | 2139 | 2236 | 2373 | 2531 | 2669 | 2825 | 3019 | 3219 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 2129 | 2225 | 2323 | 2461 | 2616 | 2755 | 2912 | 3106 | 3305 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height 42 ", 36 " or 30 ". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.
One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

ZOP3-M1M2F | 1899 | 1995 | 2094 | 2232 | 2388 | 2525 | 2683 | 2876 | 3076 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133(per yard) | 59 | Seat Power (per unit) | 582 |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat | 43 | Shelf Power | 544 |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat | 62 | Table Power | 535 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |  |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | M | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  |  | 2 | F1 | S |
|  |  |  | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | 3 | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Three Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | MO | E |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  | M2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 ". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ \mathbf{2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

|  | One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F | 2091 | 2188 | 2285 | 2422 | 2580 | 2717 | 2873 | 3068 | 3269 |
|  | One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate | 2501 | 2598 | 2695 | 2833 | 2989 | 3128 | 3284 | 3479 | 3680 |
|  | Maple/Palette | 2589 | 2685 | 2783 | 2920 | 3076 | 3214 | 3371 | 3566 | 3767 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height $42 ", 36$ " or 30 ". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |
| :--- |
| ZOP3-MB1M2F |

2415 |  | 2512 | 2610 | 2747 | 2903 | 3041 | 3197 | 3392 | 3592 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133(per yard) | 59 | Seat Power (per unit) | 582 |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat | 43 | Shelf Power | 544 |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat | 62 | Table Power | 535 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 | One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | M | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MB | 2 | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Plus Upgrade | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | 3 | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Three Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M0 | E |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  | M2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with |  |
|  |  |  |  | Privacy Screen Option |  |
|  |  |  |  | SEATING \& OCCAS | TABLES \| USA |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 ". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |
| :--- |
| ZOP3-M2F2F |
| 3193 |


| Two-Seat, Mid Height Back |
| :--- |

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 ". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.
Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2M2F
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133(per yard) | 59 | Seat Power (per unit) | 582 |
| Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat | 62 | Shelf Power | 544 |
| Removable Back Covers Two-Seat | 89 | Table Power | 535 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 | Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B) | 118 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | M | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MB | 2 | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Plus Upgrade | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | 3 | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Three Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M0 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  | M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height $-42^{\prime \prime}, 36^{\prime \prime}$ or $30^{\prime \prime}$. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

|  | Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-M3F2F | 4248 | 4493 | 4736 | 5087 | 5484 | 5834 | 6229 | 6718 | 7232 |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F | 3400 | 3603 | 3803 | 4092 | 4419 | 4708 | 5037 | 5438 | 5866 |
|  | Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate | 3971 | 4172 | 4371 | 4661 | 4988 | 5276 | 5606 | 6006 | 6434 |
|  | Maple/Palette | 4065 | 4268 | 4466 | 4756 | 5084 | 5371 | 5700 | 6100 | 6529 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height $-42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 ". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


## ZOLA PRIVACY|MODULAR


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges \$ List

| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133(per yard) | 59 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Shelf Power | 544 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat | 59 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY


# ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR 

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0 | 2960 | 3135 | 3308 | 3553 | 3830 | 4075 | 4353 | 4702 | 5051 |


|  | Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCM1LR | Beech/Laminate | 3757 | 3933 | 4107 | 4350 | 4629 | 4872 | 5152 | 5499 | 5848 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 3844 | 4019 | 4193 | 4437 | 4715 | 4960 | 5238 | 5586 | 5935 |


|  | Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCM1L | Beech/Laminate | 3546 | 3731 | 3913 | 4169 | 4462 | 4719 | 5011 | 5375 | 5490 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 3551 | 3734 | 3979 | 4173 | 4465 | 4722 | 5015 | 5379 | 5493 |
|  | Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCM1R | Beech/Laminate | 3546 | 3731 | 3913 | 4169 | 4462 | 4719 | 5011 | 5375 | 5490 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 3551 | 3734 | 3979 | 4173 | 4465 | 4722 | 5015 | 5379 | 5493 |

Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens
ZOP3-MCM2LR

| Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left <br> ZOP3-MCM2L <br> 3391$\quad 3575$ |
| :--- |


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133(per yard) | 59 |
| Shelf Power | 544 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat | 59 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Shelf/Screen |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | M0 | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Corner Seat | Mid Height Back | Left Side |
|  |  | MCB | M1 | R |
|  |  | Modular Corner Seat Plus | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | Right Side |
|  |  |  | M2 | LR |
|  |  |  | Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | ft \& Right Sides |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COM} \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | COL |  | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MPFOS | Start | 860 | 940 | 1020 | 1183 | 1344 | 1506 | 1666 | 1829 | 2151 |
|  | ZOP3-MPF0C | Center | 1109 | 1189 | 1269 | 1432 | 1591 | 1753 | 1914 | 2075 | 2398 |
|  | ZOP3-MPF0E | End | 860 | 940 | 1020 | 1183 | 1344 | 1506 | 1666 | 1829 | 2151 |


| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ZOPP3-MPF2S | Start | 128 | 1209 | 1289 | 1449 | 1612 | 1773 | 1935 | 2096 | 2419 |
| ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 1375 | 1458 | 1537 | 1698 | 1861 | 2021 | 2183 | 2344 | 2666 |
| ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 1128 | 1209 | 1289 | 1449 | 1612 | 1773 | 1935 | 2096 | 2419 |


|  | Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | 697 | 753 | 806 | 918 | 1027 | 1136 | 1245 | 1354 | 1572 |
|  | ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | 955 | 1008 | 1062 | 1171 | 1281 | 1391 | 1500 | 1609 | 1829 |
| [回 | ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 697 | 753 | 806 | 918 | 1027 | 1136 | 1245 | 1354 | 1572 |


|  | Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | 965 | 1019 | 1074 | 1185 | 1294 | 1404 | 1513 | 1622 | 1841 |
|  | ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 1221 | 1276 | 1330 | 1440 | 1548 | 1658 | 1767 | 1875 | 2096 |
|  | ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 965 | 1019 | 1074 | 1185 | 1294 | 1404 | 1513 | 1622 | 1841 |

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MP | F0 | S |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Side Panel | Full Height | Start |
|  |  |  | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | Center |
|  |  |  | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Mid Height | End |
|  |  |  | M2 |  |
|  |  |  | Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS \& MODULAR ARMS



ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | $\boxed{3}$ |  | MSP | $\boxed{\text { F0 }}$ |



ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | A-White | Grades |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A-Color | B | C |  |  |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 118 | 124 | 138 | 143 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MA | UPH | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm | Upholstered | Left Hand Facing |
|  |  |  | URE | R |
|  |  |  | Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | Right Hand facing |
|  |  |  | SSC | C |
|  |  |  | Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | Center |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

| DIMENSIONS |  Width <br> Overall with <br> Width Arms |  | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Overall <br> Height w/Screen | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Twin Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat | 23 | 29 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 102 | 21.0 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 52 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 171 | 41.2 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 75 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 241 | 61.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 36 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 128 | 27.1 |
| Twin Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat | 23 | 29 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 99 | 15.1 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 52 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 166 | 29.6 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 75 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 234 | 44.1 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 36 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 124 | 19.5 |

## COM YARDAGES

|  | Yardage <br> Entire <br> Unit | Yardage <br> 2 Entire <br> Units | Yardage <br> 3 Entire <br> Units | Yardage <br> 4 Entire <br> Units | Yardage <br> per <br> Back | Yardage <br> per 2 <br> Backs | Yardage <br> per 3 <br> Backs | Yardage <br> per 4 <br> Backs | Yardage <br> per <br> Seat | Yardage <br> per 2 <br> Seats | Yardage <br> per 3 <br> Seats | Yardage <br> per 4 <br> Seats |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Twin Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat | 5.03 | 8.73 | 13.76 | 17.46 | 2.93 | 4.53 | 7.46 | 9.06 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.4 |
| Two-seat | 7.93 | 14.23 | 22.16 | 28.46 | 4.53 | 7.73 | 12.26 | 15.46 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 13 |
| Three-seat | 10.48 | 20.76 | 31.24 | 41.52 | 5.88 | 11.76 | 17.64 | 23.52 | 4.6 | 9 | 13.6 | 18 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 5.6 | 11.2 | 16.8 | 22.4 | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Twin Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-Seat | 4.3 | 7.52 | 11.82 | 15.04 | 2.2 | 3.32 | 5.52 | 6.64 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.4 |
| Two-seat | 6.84 | 12.38 | 19.22 | 24.76 | 3.44 | 5.88 | 9.32 | 11.76 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 13 |
| Three-seat | 8.9 | 17.6 | 26.5 | 35.2 | 4.3 | 8.6 | 12.9 | 17.2 | 4.6 | 9 | 13.6 | 18 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 |

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

|  | \$ List |
| :--- | :---: |
| Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat | 236 |
| Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat | 353 |

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

## ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS \& MODULAR ARMS

| DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COM } \\ & \text { 1-unit } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { 2-units } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { 3-units } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { 4-units } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 5 \text {-units } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { 6-units } \end{gathered}$ |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPTFOU Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.9 | 66 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| ZOP3-MPTFOC Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.9 | 66 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 56.4 | 68 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| ZOP3-MPTF2C Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 56.4 | 68 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 31.38 | 46 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| ZOP3-MPTMOC Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 31.38 | 46 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.88 | 48 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| ZOP3-MPTM2C Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.88 | 48 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MSPTFOU Universal | 2.75 | 26.5 | 44 | 43 | 2.5 | 2.69 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MSPTFOC Center | 2.75 | 26.5 | 44 | 52 | 2.5 | 2.69 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MSPTMOU Universal | 2.75 | 26.5 | 31.4 | 32 | 1.7 | 1.75 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MSPTMOC Center | 2.75 | 26.5 | 31.4 | 39 | 1.7 | 1.75 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MATUPHU | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 22 | 2.5 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATUPHC | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 22 | 2.5 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MATUREU | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATUREC | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MATSSCU | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATSSCC | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |

## ZOLA PRIVACY|TWIN SEATS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COM} \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 |  | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1FOF 2587 | 2737 | 2889 | 3106 | 3349 | 3567 | 3813 | 4113 | 4435 |
|  | Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with P ZOP3-MT1F2F <br> 2843 <br> ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy | rivacy <br> 2993 <br> Screen | reen Op $3143$ <br> ption ar | $3363$ <br> not av | $3606$ <br> e with | $3823$ <br> ovable | $4068$ | 4369 <br> option. | 4690 |
|  | Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F $2461$ |  | 2718 | 2903 | 3112 | 3298 | 3507 | 3764 | 4040 |
|  | Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Priv ZOP3-MT1M2F 2717 <br> ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy | Privacy <br> 2845 <br> Screen | $\begin{aligned} & \text { reen Op } \\ & 2974 \end{aligned}$ <br> ption ar | $3160$ | $3368$ <br> e with | $3555$ <br> ovable | $\begin{aligned} & 3762 \\ & \text { ack Col } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4020 \\ \text { option. } \end{array}$ | $4296$ |
|  | Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F <br> 3462 | 3613 | 3762 | 3981 | 4224 | 4442 | 4687 | 4988 | 5310 |



ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MBT1M2F
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MT | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Twin | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  |  | 2 |  | S |
|  |  | Modular Twin | Two Seat | Full Height Back with | Start Unit |
|  |  | Plus Upgrade (page 195) | 3 | Privacy Screen Option <br> MO | C |
|  |  |  | Three Seat | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M2 | E |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | End Unit |

## ZOLA PRIVACY|TWIN SEATS



| Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back <br> ZOP3-MT2FOF | 3842 | 4079 | 4315 | 4666 | 5060 | 5412 | 5805 | 6279 | 6819 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |




PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MT | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Twin | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MTB | 2 |  | S |
|  |  | Modular Twin | Two Seat | Full Height Back with | Start Unit |
|  |  | Plus Upgrade |  | Privacy Screen Option |  |
|  |  | (page 195) | 3 | M0 | C |
|  |  |  | Three Seat | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M2 | E |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  | ATING \& OCCASI | TABLES \| USA |

## ZOLA PRIVACY |TWIN - SIDE PANELS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MPTFOU | Universal End | 1296 | 1415 | 1535 | 1774 | 2013 | 2253 | 2491 | 2731 | 3208 |
|  | ZOP3-MPTFOC | Center | 1941 | 2061 | 2182 | 2420 | 2660 | 2897 | 3137 | 3375 | 3854 |


|  | Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MPTF2U | Universal End | 1820 | 1940 | 2060 | 2299 | 2539 | 2778 | 3016 | 3257 | 3733 |
|  | ZOP3-MPTF2C | Center | 2466 | 2587 | 2707 | 2945 | 3184 | 3422 | 3662 | 3899 | 4380 |


|  | Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MPTMOU | Universal End | 1078 | 1158 | 1238 | 1400 | 1561 | 1722 | 1885 | 2045 | 2368 |
|  | ZOP3-MPTM0C | Center | 1721 | 1804 | 1885 | 2045 | 2207 | 2368 | 2530 | 2690 | 3014 |
| [0] 0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 196 for dimensions and COM.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | Lounge | MPT | Modular Side Panel <br> Twin | Full Height |$\quad$| Universal (S or E) |
| :---: |
|  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS \& MODULAR ARMS



ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 196 for dimensions and COM.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Line | Series | Type | Height | Position |
| ZOP | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | $\boxed{\text { FO }}$ | $\square$ U |
| Zola |  | Full Heigh | Universal (S or E) |  |
|  |  |  | M0 | C |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Modular Upho |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MATUPHU | 1017 | 1086 | 1145 | 1224 | 1317 | 1397 | 1489 | 1604 | 1719 |
|  | ZOP3-MATUPHC | 1676 | 1733 | 1791 | 1871 | 1963 | 2044 | 2136 | 2251 | 2366 |


|  | Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap        <br> ZOP3-MATUREU 1137 1206 1264 1344 1436 1516 1608 <br> ZOP3-MATUREC 1796 1852 1911 1990 2082 2163 2255 |  |  |  |  |  | 2370 | 2485 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | A-White | Grades |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A-Color | B | C |  |  |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 251 | 262 | 289 | 299 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MAT | UPH | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Upholstered | Universal (S or E) |
|  |  |  | URE | C |
|  |  |  | Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | Center /Interim |
|  |  |  | SSC |  |
| Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap |  |  |  |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

## DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Overall Height w/Screen | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 36 | 42 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 73 | 15 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 42.5 | 48.5 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 81 | 19 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 48.5 | 54.5 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 89 | 24 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 59 | 65 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 111 | 36 |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 33.5 | 39.5 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 65 | 12 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 39 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 67 | 13 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 43.5 | 49.5 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 70 | 15 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 52 | 58 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 75 | 16 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 36 | 42 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 68 | 13 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 42.5 | 48.5 | 29 | 41 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 76 | 16 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 48.5 | 54.5 | 30 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 83 | 20 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 59 | 65 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 103 | 28 |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 33.5 | 39.5 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 62 | 10 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 39 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 64 | 12 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 43.5 | 49.5 | 29 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 67 | 13 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 52 | 58 | 30 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 73 | 14 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 58 | 64 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 117 | 28 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 64.5 | 70.5 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 124 | 37 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 70.5 | 76.5 | 33 | 45 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 132 | 46 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 81 | 87 | 36 | 48 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 151 | 65 |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 55.5 | 61.5 | 29.5 | 41.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 101 | 24 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 61 | 67 | 31 | 43 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 104 | 28 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 65.5 | 71.5 | 32 | 44 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 110 | 32 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 74.5 | 80.5 | 34.5 | 46.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 121 | 37 |


| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 58 | 64 | 30 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 110 | 24 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 64.5 | 70.5 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 116 | 31 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 70.5 | 76.5 | 33 | 45 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 123 | 38 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 81 | 87 | 36 | 48 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 141 | 52 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 55.5 | 61.5 | 29.5 | 41.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 96 | 21 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 61 | 67 | 31 | 43 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 99 | 25 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 65.5 | 71.5 | 32 | 44 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 105 | 28 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 74.5 | 80.5 | 34.5 | 46.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 115 | 32 |

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 88 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 139 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 101 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 164 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 176 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 151 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 200 |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS 

## COM YARDAGES

|  | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs | Yardage per Seat | Yardage per 2 Seats | Yardage <br> per 3 <br> Seats |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 5.2 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 20.8 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 6.3 | 11.1 | 15.9 | 22.2 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 10.5 | 15 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 6.7 | 12.2 | 17.67 | 24.37 | 4.9 | 8.6 | 12.27 | 17.17 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 8.3 | 16.6 | 24.9 | 33.2 | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 4.6 | 9.2 | 13.8 | 18.4 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 5.1 | 9.1 | 13.15 | 18.7 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 7.75 | 11.5 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 5.68 | 10.5 | 15.2 | 20.91 | 3.88 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 13.71 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 4.7 | 9.4 | 14.1 | 18.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 8.67 | 17.34 | 26.01 | 34.68 | 5.27 | 10.54 | 15.81 | 21.08 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 9.37 | 18.74 | 28.11 | 37.48 | 5.97 | 11.94 | 17.91 | 23.88 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 10.73 | 20.13 | 29.53 | 40.26 | 7.33 | 13.33 | 19.33 | 26.66 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 11.15 | 20.93 | 30.73 | 41.88 | 7.75 | 14.13 | 20.53 | 28.28 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.45 | 29.6 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.25 | 16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 7.8 | 15.6 | 23.4 | 31.2 | 4.4 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 8.09 | 16.18 | 24.27 | 32.36 | 4.69 | 9.38 | 14.07 | 18.76 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 8.9 | 16.8 | 24.7 | 33.6 | 5.5 | 10 | 14.5 | 20 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve | 8.9 | 16.8 | 24.7 | 33.6 | 5.5 | 10 | 14.5 | 20 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 6.8 | 12.6 | 18.4 | 25.2 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Single-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 57 | Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 85 |
| Single-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 59 | Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 93 |
| Single-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 79 | Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 |
| Single-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 103 | Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 116 |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

|  |  |  | COM |  | COL3 | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIP | MODEL/SPECIES |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| $3$ | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Insi ZOP3-MCIS30DFOF | de Curve, Full Heig | Back 3112 | 3282 | 3453 | 3691 | 3963 | 4204 | 4474 | 4816 | 5157 |
| Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3672 | 3843 | 4013 | 4251 | 4524 | 4762 | 5034 | 5375 | 5715 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 3757 | 3926 | 4096 | 4338 | 4609 | 4848 | 5119 | 5460 | 5800 | balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


|  | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F | 3650 | 3821 | 3990 | 4231 | 4501 | 4742 | 5014 | 5354 | 5695 |
|  | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F | 2970 | 3119 | 3270 | 3479 | 3718 | 3926 | 4166 | 4465 | 4762 |


|  | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 3531 | 3681 | 3829 | 4040 | 4278 | 4487 | 4727 | 5025 | 5323 |
|  | Maple/Palette | 3615 | 3764 | 3915 | 4123 | 4364 | 4571 | 4811 | 5111 | 5409 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.
Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F
3508
364

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133(per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 88 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30 | Curve |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 |  | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB |  | 45D | F1 |  |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | $\square$ | $\mathrm{E}$ |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height -36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133(per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45 |  |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 101 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45 | 74 |
| Table Powerve | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 |  | IS | 30D | FO | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | $\square$ <br> F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D | F2 |  |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | $\square$ | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit.

|  | Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F | 4513 | 4750 | 4986 | 5325 | 5709 | 6051 | 6435 | 6908 | 7410 |
|  | Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS60DMOF | 3778 | 3946 | 4116 | 4356 | 4629 | 4866 | 5139 | 5479 | 5820 |


|  | Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 4515 | 4685 | 4855 | 5093 | 5365 | 5605 | 5876 | 6216 | 6558 |
|  | Maple/Palette | 4601 | 4771 | 4941 | 5181 | 5451 | 5689 | 5963 | 6301 | 6644 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 113 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 79 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D |  |  |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | MO | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |
| 205 \| USA | OCCA | TABLES |  |  |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 4 | 5 |  | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F |  |  | 4529 | 4775 | 5024 | 5371 | 5769 | 6116 | 6514 | 7010 | 7506 |


|  | Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5321 | 5569 | 5817 | 6164 | 6562 | 6909 | 7307 | 7800 | 8298 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 5410 | 5658 | 5906 | 6254 | 6650 | 6997 | 7395 | 7890 | 8387 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit.



|  | Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4939 | 5135 | 5328 | 5600 | 5911 | 6185 | 6495 | 6882 | 7271 |
| - |  | Maple/Palette | 5029 | 5223 | 5417 | 5688 | 5999 | 6272 | 6584 | 6971 | 7361 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.

|  | Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F | 5011 | 5206 | 5400 | 5672 | 5982 | 6255 | 6565 | 6951 | 7341 |


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 151 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 103 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | FO | $\square$ |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | $\square$ |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D |  |  |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | MO | $\mathrm{E}$ |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  |  | COM | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3224 | 3386 | 3547 | 3774 | 4032 | 4258 | 4517 | 4841 | 5163 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 3304 | 3465 | 3628 | 3854 | 4113 | 4340 | 4598 | 4921 | 5245 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 42 ", 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit.

|  | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F | 3273 | 3435 | 3596 | 3823 | 4082 | 4308 | 4567 | 4891 | 5213 |
|  | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 3115 | 3257 | 3396 | 3595 | 3822 | 4019 | 4246 | 4527 | 4815 |
|  | Maple/Palette | 3196 | 3338 | 3476 | 3677 | 3900 | 4100 | 4326 | 4608 | 4894 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

| ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F | 3165 | 3305 | 3445 | 3646 | 3871 | 4069 | 4296 | 4575 | 4864 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30 |  |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 88 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30 Curve | 74 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY


| COM |  |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPT | MODEL/SPECIES | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Heig ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F | $\begin{gathered} \text { ght Back } \\ 3182 \end{gathered}$ | $3343$ | 3505 | 3732 | 3990 | 4217 | 4475 | 4798 | 5122 |
|  | Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full He ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette <br> ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a ba $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg ty balance weight added to each seat unit, | ht Back 3450 <br> 3531 <br> k with S pe belo please | with S 3612 <br> 3691 <br> elf option Frees dd \$27 | 3772 <br> 3853 <br> please <br> nding, <br> ist upc | 3999 <br> 4081 <br> early rt and rge pe | 4258 <br> 4340 <br> ify on units it. | $\begin{aligned} & 4485 \\ & 4566 \end{aligned}$ <br> order the sh | 4744 <br> 4824 <br> requi option | 5066 <br> 5147 <br> Shelf quire | 5390 <br> 5471 <br> Height - <br> ounter- |
|  | Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Hei ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F | ht Back | with Priver 3663 | 3824 | 4052 | 4311 | 4538 | 4796 | 5118 | 5442 |
|  | Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid He ZOP3-MCOS45DMOF | $\begin{gathered} \text { ght Back } \\ 3068 \end{gathered}$ | 3208 | 3348 | 3546 | 3772 | 3972 | 4199 | 4479 | 4766 |


|  | Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 3337 | 3475 | 3616 | 3815 | 4041 | 4239 | 4465 | 4746 | 5032 |
|  | Maple/Palette | 3417 | 3557 | 3696 | 3894 | 4120 | 4320 | 4545 | 4826 | 5113 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45 |  |
| Seat Curve | 101 |  |  |
| Shelf Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Table Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45 Curve | 59 |
|  | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 |  | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | $\mathrm{S}$ |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D | F2 |  |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |
|  |  |  |  | SEATING | \& OCCASIONAL TA | LES \| USA | 208 |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $-42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$276 List upcharge per unit.


|  | Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 3470 | 3613 | 3754 | 3950 | 4177 | 4375 | 4600 | 4884 | 5167 |
| ) | Maple/Palette | 3552 | 3693 | 3832 | 4031 | 4257 | 4458 | 4681 | 4963 | 5249 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 113 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60 Curve | 79 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D |  | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 151 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 103 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | $\square$ <br> MO | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> M1 <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.

|  | Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCID30DF2F | 5341 | 5616 | 5891 | 6276 | 6716 | 7102 | 7540 | 8090 | 8640 |
|  | Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCID30DM0F | 4244 | 4475 | 4709 | 5037 | 5410 | 5735 | 6109 | 6575 | 7041 |


|  | Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ | ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4942 | 5176 | 5410 | 5735 | 6109 | 6435 | 6809 | 7273 | 7742 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 5031 | 5263 | 5498 | 5824 | 6198 | 6523 | 6897 | 7363 | 7830 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  |  | \$ List |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Curve |  |  | 139 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) |  |  | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Curve |  |  | 85 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Line Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| ZOP 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 |  |
| Zola | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
|  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
|  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
|  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  | M1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with |  |
|  |  |  |  | Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  | M2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45 ${ }^{\circ}$ Curve | 164 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45 ${ }^{\circ}$ Curve | 93 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 |  |  | 30D |  |  |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 |  |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 60D | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve - Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | MO | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  | COM |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| - | Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height BackZOP3-MCID60DFOF5361 |  |  | 5681 | 6001 | 6465 | 6989 | 7452 | 7975 | 8617 | 9309 |
| Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ |  | Beech/Laminate | 6138 | 6460 | 6781 | 7244 | 7768 | 8231 | 8756 | 9396 | 10088 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 6229 | 6549 | 6870 | 7334 | 7858 | 8320 | 8845 | 9486 | 10177 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.

| Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  |  |  |  |  | \$ List |  |  |  |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve |  |  |  |  |  | 167 |  |  |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) |  |  |  |  |  | 74 |  |  |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve |  |  |  |  |  | 113 |  |  |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 |  |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve - Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { MCB } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | ID | 45D | F1 | $\mathrm{S}$ |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | $\square$ OS | 60D | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCID90DF0F | 6293 | 6625 | 6960 | 7448 | 7995 | 8485 | 9034 | 9700 | 10442 |
| Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ | Beech/Laminate 7142 | 7474 | 7810 | 8298 | 8847 | 9335 | 9883 | 10550 | 11292 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette 7233 | 7566 | 7900 | 8390 | 8938 | 9425 | 9973 | 10642 | 11383 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $-42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.


|  | Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve, Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCID90DM0F | 5843 | 6110 | 6376 | 6755 | 7185 | 7565 | 7995 | 8530 | 9084 |



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height -36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90 ${ }^{\circ}$ Curve | 200 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 116 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | $\square$ | $\square$ | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | $\square$ |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D | F2 |  |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $-42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.




ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height -36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\$ 276$ List upcharge per unit.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | $\square$ |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | $\square$ | 60D | F2 |  |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |


|  |  |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF |  | 4353 | 4612 | 4870 | 5232 | 5647 | 6009 | 6422 | 6940 | 7458 |
|  | Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outs | side Curve, Full Hei | ght Bac | with S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4864 | 5122 | 5381 | 5743 | 6158 | 6518 | 6933 | 7449 | 7968 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette | 4948 | 5207 | 5465 | 5826 | 6242 | 6605 | 7016 | 7535 | 8051 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.



|  | Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 4665 | 4881 | 5095 | 5395 | 5742 | 6042 | 6388 | 6818 | 7247 |
| - | Maple/Palette | 4750 | 4964 | 5181 | 5482 | 5825 | 6127 | 6472 | 6902 | 7333 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.

| Double-Seat, 45 Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | $\square$ | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


|  | Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 4862 | 5076 | 5292 | 5592 | 5936 | 6237 | 6583 | 7013 | 7443 |
| , | Maple/Palette | 4944 | 5159 | 5374 | 5676 | 6019 | 6321 | 6664 | 7095 | 7525 |

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height 36 " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 176 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60 Curve | 113 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  |  |  |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $1$ | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ | ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F |  | 5134 | 5392 | 5651 | 6013 | 6426 | 6789 | 7202 | 7720 | 8237 |
| Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5636 | 5894 | 6154 | 6515 | 6929 | 7292 | 7704 | 8222 | 8738 |
|  |  | Maple/Palette |  | 5976 | 6235 | 6596 | 7012 | 7374 | 7787 | 8306 | 8821 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height $-42^{\prime \prime}, 36$ " or 30 " and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


|  | Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 5498 | 5794 | 6090 | 6546 | 7048 | 7507 | 8010 | 8601 | 9335 |
| $\square$ | Maple/Palette | 5582 | 5876 | 6173 | 6631 | 7133 | 7590 | 8091 | 8684 | 9418 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height -36 " or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 6}$ List upcharge per unit.


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 200 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 116 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 |  |
|  |  | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double |  | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  | OS | 60D |  | C |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Single |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
|  |  |  | OD | 90D | $\square$ M0 |  |
|  |  |  | Outside Curve -Double |  | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height Back with Shelf Option |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> M2 <br> Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [1] | ZOP3-MPFOS | Start | 860 | 940 | 1020 | 1183 | 1344 | 1506 | 1666 | 1829 | 2151 |
|  | ZOP3-MPFOC | Center | 1109 | 1189 | 1269 | 1432 | 1591 | 1753 | 1914 | 2075 | 2398 |
|  | ZOP3-MPFOE | End | 860 | 940 | 1020 | 1183 | 1344 | 1506 | 1666 | 1829 | 2151 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | 1128 | 1209 | 1289 | 1449 | 1612 | 1773 | 1935 | 2096 | 2419 |
| [16 | ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 1375 | 1458 | 1537 | 1698 | 1861 | 2021 | 2183 | 2344 | 2666 |
|  | ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 1128 | 1209 | 1289 | 1449 | 1612 | 1773 | 1935 | 2096 | 2419 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [国 | ZOP3-MPMOS | Start | 697 | 753 | 806 | 918 | 1027 | 1136 | 1245 | 1354 | 1572 |
|  | ZOP3-MPMOC | Center | 955 | 1008 | 1062 | 1171 | 1281 | 1391 | 1500 | 1609 | 1829 |
|  | ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 697 | 753 | 806 | 918 | 1027 | 1136 | 1245 | 1354 | 1572 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 1221 | 1276 | 1330 | 1440 | 1548 | 1658 | 1767 | 1875 | 2096 |
|  | ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 965 | 1019 | 1074 | 1185 | 1294 | 1404 | 1513 | 1622 | 1841 |

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 185 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MP | F0 | S |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Side Panel | Full Height | Start |
|  |  |  | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | Center |
|  |  |  | M0 | E |
|  |  |  | Mid Height | End |
|  |  |  | M2 |  |
|  |  |  | Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS \& MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MSPFOS | Start | 530 | 571 | 612 | 695 | 778 | 861 | 943 | 1028 | 1193 |
|  | ZOP3-MSPFOC | Center | 779 | 821 | 864 | 945 | 1029 | 1111 | 1194 | 1277 | 1442 |
|  | ZOP3-MSPF0E | End | 530 | 571 | 612 | 695 | 778 | 861 | 943 | 1028 | 1193 |
| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MSPM0S | Start | 467 | 504 | 538 | 610 | 682 | 753 | 825 | 896 | 1038 |
|  | ZOP3-MSPM0C | Center | 723 | 759 | 795 | 867 | 938 | 1009 | 1081 | 1152 | 1296 |
|  | ZOP3-MSPM0E | End | 467 | 504 | 538 | 610 | 682 | 753 | 825 | 896 | 1038 |

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MSP | F0 | S |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Semi-Private Side Panel | Full Height | Start |
|  |  |  | M0 | C |
|  |  |  | Mid Height | Center |
|  |  |  |  | E |
|  |  |  |  | End |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS



ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | A-White | Grades |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A-Color | B | C |  |  |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 118 | 124 | 138 | 143 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MA | UPH | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm | Upholstered | Left Hand Facing |
|  |  |  | URE | R |
|  |  |  | Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | Right Hand facing |
|  |  |  | SSC | C |
|  |  |  | Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | Center |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height w/Screen | Overall Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 49 | 55 | 53.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 127 | 31 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 61.5 | 67.5 | 54 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 146 | 42 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 73.5 | 79.5 | 55 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 164 | 55 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 94.5 | 100.5 | 56.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 207 | 79 |
| Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 49 | 55 | 53.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 122 | 27 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 61.5 | 67.5 | 54 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 140 | 37 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 73.5 | 79.5 | 55 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 158 | 48 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 94.5 | 100.5 | 56.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 200 | 68 |
| Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 71 | 77 | 55 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 199 | 55 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 83.5 | 89.5 | 56 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 215 | 73 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 95.5 | 101.5 | 58 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 237 | 92 |
| Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 71 | 77 | 55 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 199 | 48 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 83.5 | 89.5 | 56 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 215 | 64 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 95.5 | 101.5 | 58 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 237 | 81 |

COM YARDAGES

|  | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 8.6 | 15.6 | 24.2 | 31.2 | 4.8 | 8 | 12.8 | 16 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 9.6 | 17.6 | 27.2 | 35.2 | 4.8 | 8 | 12.8 | 16 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 11.53 | 20.8 | 31.2 | 41.6 | 6.33 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 20.8 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 11.83 | 24.50 | 36.75 | 48.70 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 7.63 | 13.85 | 21.48 | 27.7 | 3.83 | 6.25 | 10.08 | 12.5 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 8.63 | 15.85 | 24.48 | 31.7 | 3.83 | 6.25 | 10.08 | 12.5 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 10.2 | 18.4 | 27.6 | 36.8 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 16 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 10.5 | 21 | 31.5 | 41.7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 12.96 | 27.1 | 40.65 | 54.2 | 6.16 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 13.13 | 27.1 | 40.65 | 54.2 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 13.23 | 27.3 | 40.95 | 54.6 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Curve |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 11.63 | 23.60 | 35.4 | 47.2 | 4.83 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 11.8 | 23.6 | 35.4 | 47.2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 11.9 | 23.8 | 35.7 | 47.6 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat | Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat | Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats | Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats | Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.10 | 14.5 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.5 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.5 | 7 | 10.5 | 14 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 7 | 10.5 | 14 |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COM} \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F | eight Back 4721 | $5005$ | 5289 | 5686 | 6139 | 6539 | 6993 | 7561 | 8128 |
|  | Twin Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F | eight Ba 5258 | ck with 5543 | ivacy S <br> 5826 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { een Or } \\ & 6225 \end{aligned}$ | $6679$ | 7076 | 7531 | 8100 | 8667 |
|  | Twin Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F | Height 4473 | Back $4729$ | 4984 | 5341 | 5748 | 6106 | 6514 | 7022 | 7534 |


|  | Twin Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F | 5012 | 5267 | 5520 | 5879 | 6287 | 6643 | 7051 | 7562 | 8070 |


|  | Twin Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Curve, Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F | 5322 | 5617 | 5914 | 6329 | 6801 | 7215 | 7690 | 8282 | 8873 |



| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30 Curve | 261 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45 Curve | 314 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30 Curve | 141 |
| Table Power | 535 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45 ${ }^{\circ}$ Curve | 152 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 |  | S | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve Twin | Small RadiusSingle Width |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCTB |  | 45D | F2 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Twin Plus | Small RadiusDouble Width |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 60D | M0 | C |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 90D | M2 | E |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | End Unit |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COM} \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ | Height B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF | 5040 | 5307 | 5572 | 5947 | 6375 | 6747 | 7175 | 7710 | 8243 |




|  | Twin Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F | 6591 | 6939 | 7287 | 7773 | 8331 | 8817 | 9373 | 10067 | 10763 |




| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 314 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60 Curve | 367 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45 ${ }^{\circ}$ Curve | 152 |
| Table Power | 535 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60 Curve | 193 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MCT | $\square$ | 30D | F0 | $F$ |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve Twin | Small RadiusSingle Width |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCTB | D | 45D | F2 |  |
|  |  | Modular Curve Twin Plus | Small RadiusDouble Width |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 60D | M0 | C |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 90D | M2 | E |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | End Unit |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  | COM | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 4 |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ |  | Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCTS90DFOF | 7540 | 7894 | 8247 | 8748 | 9316 | 9813 | 10382 | 11089 | 11808 |





| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, $90^{\circ}$ Curve | 469 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90 ${ }^{\circ}$ Curve | 219 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MCT | S | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve Twin | Small RadiusSingle Width |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCTB | D | 45D | F2 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Twin Plus | Small RadiusDouble Width |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 60D | M0 | C |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 90D | M2 | E |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | End Unit |



Twin Double-Seat, 30ํ Curve, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MCTD30DMOF
Twin Double-Seat, 30 Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Curve | 367 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30 ${ }^{\circ}$ Curve | 170 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 |  | S | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve Twin | Small RadiusSingle Width |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCTB | D | 45D | F2 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Twin Plus | Small RadiusDouble Width |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 60D | M0 | C |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 90D | M2 | E |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | End Unit |

## ZOLA PRIVACY|TWIN CURVED




ORDERING NOTES:
The $90^{\circ}$ size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two $45^{\circ}$ degree single units.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Curve | 417 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Curve 186 |  |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MCT | S | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve Twin | Small RadiusSingle Width |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCTB | D | 45D | F2 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Twin Plus | Small RadiusDouble Width |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 60D | $\square$ | C |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 90D | M2 | E |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | End Unit |

# ZOLA PRIVACY|TWIN CURVED 

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve, Full Height Back |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F | 7673 | 8084 | 8494 | 9067 | 9725 | 10299 | 10957 | 11777 | 12597 |

Twin Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

| ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F | 8543 | 8956 | 9365 | 9940 | 10595 | 11171 | 11827 | 12648 | 13468 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Twin Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve, Mid Height Back

| ZOP3-MCTD60DMOF | 7252 | 7623 | 7993 | 8512 | 9106 | 9623 | 10218 | 10960 | 11699 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Twin Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F 8123849488649383


| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 (per yard) | 59 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 494 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 582 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 74 |
| Shelf Power | 544 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve | 226 |
| Table Power | 535 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MCT | S | 30D | FO | $F$ |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve Twin | Small RadiusSingle Width |  | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
|  |  | MCTB | D | 45D | F2 | S |
|  |  | Modular Curve Twin Plus | Small RadiusDouble Width |  | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 60D | M0 | C |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
|  |  |  |  | 90D | M2 | $\square$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | End Unit |

## ZOLA PRIVACY|TWIN SIDE PANELS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 Dill | ZOP3-MPTFOU | Universal End | 1296 | 1415 | 1535 | 1774 | 2013 | 2253 | 2491 | 2731 | 3208 |
|  | ZOP3-MPTFOC | Center | 1941 | 2061 | 2182 | 2420 | 2660 | 2897 | 3137 | 3375 | 3854 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3-MPTF2U | Universal End | 1820 | 1940 | 2060 | 2299 | 2539 | 2778 | 3016 | 3257 | 3733 |
|  | ZOP3-MPTF2C | Center | 2466 | 2587 | 2707 | 2945 | 3184 | 3422 | 3662 | 3899 | 4380 |


|  | Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3-MPTM0U | Universal End | 1078 | 1158 | 1238 | 1400 | 1561 | 1722 | 1885 | 2045 | 2368 |
|  | ZOP3-MPTM0C | Center | 1721 | 1804 | 1885 | 2045 | 2207 | 2368 | 2530 | 2690 | 3014 |
| (6) 00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP3-MPTM2U | Universal End | 1603 | 1683 | 1764 | 1925 | 2088 | 2249 | 2411 | 2571 | 2893 |
| ZOP3-MPTM2C | Center | 2248 | 2329 | 2411 | 2571 | 2732 | 2893 | 3055 | 3215 | 3540 |

. T O ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 195 for dimensions \& C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MPT | F0 | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Side Panel Twin | Full Height | Universal (S or E) |
|  |  |  | F2 | C |
|  |  |  | Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | Center /Interim |
|  |  |  | $\square$ <br> Mid Height |  |
|  |  |  | M2 |  |
|  |  |  | Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option |  |

## ZOLA PRIVACY｜TWIN SEMI－PRIVATE SIDE PANELS \＆MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION／MODEL |  |  | $\underset{1}{\mathrm{COM}}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Twin Semi－Private Side Panel，Single，Full Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3－MSPTFOU | Universal | 919 | 991 | 1064 | 1167 | 1284 | 1387 | 1505 | 1651 | 1798 |
|  | ZOP3－MSPTFOC | Center | 1564 | 1638 | 1711 | 1814 | 1932 | 2033 | 2151 | 2298 | 2444 |


|  | Twin Semi－Private Side Panel，Single，Mid Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3－MSPTMOU Universal | 788 | 835 | 883 | 949 | 1027 | 1092 | 1169 | 1264 | 1359 |
|  | ZOP3－MSPTMOC Center | 1435 | 1482 | 1530 | 1596 | 1672 | 1738 | 1816 | 1911 | 2006 |

ORDERING NOTE：Semi－Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units．See page 195 for dimensions and COM．

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | $\boxed{3}$ | MSPT | $\boxed{F 0}$ | $\square$ |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Full Heigh | Universal（S or E） |
|  |  |  | M0 | C |

## ZOLA PRIVACY｜TWIN MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION／MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Modular Uph |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOP3－MATUPHU | 1017 | 1086 | 1145 | 1224 | 1317 | 1397 | 1489 | 1604 | 1719 |
|  | ZOP3－MATUPHC | 1676 | 1733 | 1791 | 1871 | 1963 | 2044 | 2136 | 2251 | 2366 |


|  | Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w／Urethane Cap |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOP3－MATUREU | 1137 | 1206 | 1264 | 1344 | 1436 | 1516 | 1608 | 1723 | 1839 |
| 且是 8 困 | ZOP3－MATUREC | 1796 | 1852 | 1911 | 1990 | 2082 | 2163 | 2255 | 2370 | 2485 |

ORDERING NOTE：To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms，please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC．

| Zola Option Upcharges | A－White | Grades <br> A－Color | B | C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap（per arm） | 251 | 262 | 289 | 299 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | MAT | UPH | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Upholstered | Universal（S or E） |
|  |  |  | URE | C |
|  |  |  | Upholstered Arm w／Urethane Cap | Center／Interim |
|  |  |  | SSC |  |
|  |  |  | pholstered Arm w／Solid Surface Cap |  |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS



RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.


## BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.

## LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25 ", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.


## MEDIA \& POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.


## RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.


## LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12 " in depth at the base.

## SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a $1 / 2$ " thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 324 for color options.

## ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



| Model | Qty | Price (\$) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| ZOP3-M2M0F | 3 | 2355 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0L | 1 | 1557 |
| ZOP3-ICTWMOR | 1 | 1557 |
|  |  |  |
| TOTAL |  | $\mathbf{\$ 1 0 , 1 7 9}$ |



ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | IW | F0 | 42 | N |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Wall | Full Height | 42" | None |
|  |  |  | M0 | 48 | P |
|  |  |  | Mid Height | 48" | PowerDoc |
|  |  |  |  | 54 | M |
|  |  |  |  | $54 "$ | Media |
|  |  |  |  | 60 | MP |
|  |  |  |  | 60" | owerDoc \& Media |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER



ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | IW | F0 | 42 | N |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Wall | Full Height | 42" | None |
|  |  |  | M0 | 48 | P |
|  |  |  | Mid Height | 48" | PowerDoc |
|  |  |  |  | 54 | M |
|  |  |  |  | 54" | Media |
|  |  |  |  | 60 | MP |
|  |  |  |  | 60" | werDoc \& Media |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS 



## ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

| Option | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| ZOP3-IWF042N | 388 | 405 | 505 | 601 |
| ZOP3-IWF048N | 435 | 455 | 565 | 677 |
| ZOP3-IWF054N | 481 | 504 | 629 | 753 |
| ZOP3-IWF060N | 504 | 552 | 691 | 829 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a " $S$ " to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a $1 / 2$ " thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 324 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | $\boxed{3}$ | $\boxed{\text { ICW }}$ | $\boxed{\text { FO }}$ | $\square$ |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Corner Wall | Full Height | Left |
|  |  |  | M0 | R |

## ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS



| Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" |
| :--- |
| ZOP3-ITWMO23N |
| Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" <br> ZOP3-ITWMO3ON |$\quad 826$




ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOP | 3 | ITW | F0 | 23 | N |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Table Wall | Full Height | 23 " | None |
|  |  |  | M0 | 30 | P |
|  |  |  | Mid Height | 30" | Power |



## ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

| Option | Grades |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| ZOP3-ITWF023N | 439 | 461 | 574 | 686 |
| ZOP3-ITWF030N | 550 | 577 | 723 | 869 |
| ZOP3-ITWM023N | 439 | 461 | 574 | 686 |
| ZOP3-ITWM030N | 550 | 577 | 723 | 869 |
| ZOP3-ITWF023P | 439 | 461 | 574 | 686 |
| ZOP3-ITWF030P | 550 | 577 | 723 | 869 |
| ZOP3-ITWM023P | 439 | 461 | 574 | 686 |
| ZOP3-ITWM030P | 550 | 577 | 723 | 869 |
| ZOP3-ICTWFO | 552 | 579 | 727 | 873 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0 | 552 | 579 | 727 | 873 |

ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a " S " to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a $1 / 2$ " thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 324 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY


| $\gtrless$ | Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOL4-RO54-303016 | 869 | 1137 | 1324 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 35 | 4.25 |
|  | ZOL4-RO54-373016 | 924 | 1252 | 1398 | 37 | 30 | 16 | 41 | 5.25 |
|  | ZOL4-RO54-533016 | 1056 | 1517 | 1568 | 53 | 30 | 16 | 54 | 6.75 |
|  | ZOL4-RO54-763016 | 1243 | 1899 | 1810 | 76 | 30 | 16 | 74 | 8.75 |

## ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS



ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.
$\left.\begin{array}{lll}\hline & 54 & 1\end{array}\right) 0.125$

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

|  | Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket <br> ZOL3 RLKB1 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOL3-POWERDOC2
3
0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.
Wire Manager Shroud
ZOL3 WM10
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

| DESCRIPTION/M | DEL PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit ( includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB $61$ | 2 | 0.32 |
| (2i) | Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male \& female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC | 2 | 0.32 |
| $0$ | Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH 68 | 2 | 0.32 |
|  | Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS | 3 | 0.32 |
|  | Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT | 4 | 0.32 |
|  | ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only $600$ <br> Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. | 3 | 0.375 |
|  | Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM | 1 | 0.375 |

## FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=12.67 \%$
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=9.40 \%$

Up to $18.93 \%$ of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management |
| :--- | :--- |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |
|  | Systems \& Seating |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION \& AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.


## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{( }$(FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage Entire Unit | COM <br> Yardage Seat Only | COM <br> Yardage Back Only | COM <br> Yardage Arm Only |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat - wood arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 27 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 55 | 20 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 27 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 59 | 24 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-Seat - armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 23 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 52 | 20 | 3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 23 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 55 | 24 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 | - |
| One-Seat - upholstered arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 28 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 75 | 20 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 28 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 79 | 24 | 6.5 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 32 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 84 | 27 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat wide - wood arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 34 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 64 | 23 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 34 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 68 | 27 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-Seat wide - armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 30 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 61 | 23 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 30 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 65 | 27 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | - |
| One-Seat wide - upholstered arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 35 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 84 | 23 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 35 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 88 | 27 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 39 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 93 | 30 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| Two-seat - wood arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 50 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 88 | 36 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| high back | 50 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 95 | 43 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| Two-seat - armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 46 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 87 | 36 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 2.6 | - |
| high back | 46 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 94 | 43 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 3.5 | - |
| Two-seat - upholstered arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 51 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 108 | 36 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| high back | 51 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 115 | 43 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 55 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 120 | 46 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 2.9 |
| Three-seat - wood arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 73 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 120 | 52 | 7.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.2 |
| high back | 73 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 130 | 61 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| Three-seat - armless |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 69 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 122 | 52 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 3.4 | - |
| high back | 69 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 132 | 61 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 4.7 | - |
| Three-seat - upholstered arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lounge | 74 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 140 | 52 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| high back | 74 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 150 | 61 | 10.1 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 78 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 155 | 64 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 2.9 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

## CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS \& CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers \& upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 321 for C.O.M approval process.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two-Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 349 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 139 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 361 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 208 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 383 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 275 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 396 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 412 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 615 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 139 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 643 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 208 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 698 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 275 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 736 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 412 | Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 139 |
|  |  | Spholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair) | 176 |



## UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).

## ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

## BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.


## LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.

## CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

## OPTIONS

## URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

## WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.

## SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

## SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $\$ 31$ list per unit and $\$ 59$ list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

## MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.
REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat \& Back Covers.
See page 242 for upcharges.


## FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE




ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 242. See Page 324 for color 0 selection.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size |  | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FAE | 3-W | L | 1 | B1 | O | NC |
| Faeron | Wood Arm Lounge Seating | Lounge | One-Seat | One-Seat Plus | Open Arm | No Cap |
|  |  | H | 1+ | B1+ | $\mathrm{S}$ | UC |
|  |  | High Back Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap |
|  |  |  | 2 | B2 | C | SC |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Two-Seat Plus | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Cap |
|  |  |  | 3 | B3 |  | SA |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Three-Seat Plus |  | Solid Surface Arm |

## FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE \& HIGH BACK LOUNGE



ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 242 See Page 324 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size |  | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FAE | 3-W | L | 1 | B1 | 0 | NC |
| Faeron | Wood Arm Lounge Seating | Lounge | One-Seat | One-Seat Plus | Open Arm | No Cap |
|  |  | H | 1+ | B1+ | S | UC |
|  |  | High Back Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap |
|  |  |  | 2 | B2 | C | SC |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Two-Seat Plus | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Cap |
|  |  |  | $3$ | B3 |  | SA |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Three-Seat Plus |  | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE \& HIGH BACK LOUNGE 



ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 242. See Page 324 for color selection.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size |  | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FAE | 3-W | L | 1 | B1 | $\bigcirc$ | NC |
| Faeron | Wood Arm Lounge Seating | Lounge | One-Seat | One-Seat Plus | Open Arm | No Cap |
|  |  | H | 1+ | B1+ | S | UC |
|  |  | High Back Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap |
|  |  |  | $2$ | B2 | C | SC |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Two-Seat Plus | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Cap |
|  |  |  | 3 | B3 |  | SA |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Three-Seat Plus |  | Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE \& HIGH BACK LOUNGE


ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 242 . See Page 324 for color selection.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size |  | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FAE | 3-W | L | 1 | B1 | O | NC |
| Faeron | Wood Arm Lounge Seating | Lounge | One-Seat | One-Seat Plus | Open Arm | No Cap |
|  |  | H | $1+$ | B1+ | $\mathrm{S}$ | UC |
|  |  | High Back Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap |
|  |  |  | $2$ | B2 | C | SC |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Two-Seat Plus | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Cap |
|  |  |  | 3 | B3 |  | SA |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Three-Seat Plus |  | Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FAE3-UL1NCW | 2368 | 2508 | 2647 | 2925 | 3206 | 3486 | 3764 | 4044 | 4601 |
|  | One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FAE3-ULB1NCW | 2430 | 2569 | 2709 | 2988 | 3269 | 3546 | 3826 | 4107 | 4664 |


|  | One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FAE3-ULB1+NCW | 2606 | 2770 | 2933 | 3258 | 3583 | 3910 | 4235 | 4561 | 5213 |


|  | Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FAE3-UL2NCW | 3036 | 3208 | 3381 | 3724 | 4068 | 4413 | 4757 | 5100 | 5789 |
|  | Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FAE3-ULB2NCW | 3110 | 3281 | 3453 | 3797 | 4140 | 4485 | 4829 | 5174 | 5862 |



Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg

| FAE3-UL3NCW | 3724 | 3956 | 4186 | 4646 | 5107 | 5566 | 6027 | 6488 | 7409 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg

| FAE3-ULB3NCW | 3851 | 4082 | 4313 | 4772 | 5232 | 5694 | 6154 | 6613 | 7536 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 3237 . To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See Page 324 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size |  | Arm Cap | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FAE | 3-U | L | 1 | B1 | NC | W |
| Faeron | Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | Lounge | One-Seat | One-Seat Plus | No Cap | Beech Wood Leg |
|  |  | H | $1+$ | B1+ | UC | S |
|  |  | High Back Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Urethane Cap | Silver Metallic Leg |
|  |  |  | $2$ | B2 | SC | $\mathrm{N}$ $\square$ |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Two-Seat Plus | Solid Surface Cap | Brushed Nickel Leg |
|  |  |  | 3 | B3 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { WC } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Three-Seat Plus | Wood Arm Cap |  |

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE


ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 242 To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace " $W$ " in the above model number with " S " for Silver Metallic or " N " for Brushed Nickel.
See Page 324 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size |  | Arm Style | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FAE | 3-U | L | 1 | B1 | NC | W |
| Faeron | Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | Lounge | One-Seat | One-Seat Plus | No Cap | Beech Wood Leg |
|  |  | H | 1+ | B1+ | UC | S |
|  |  | High Back Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Urethane Cap | Silver Metallic |
|  |  |  | 2 | B2 | SC | N |
|  |  |  | Two-Seat | Two-Seat Plus | Solid Surface Cap | Brushed Nickel |
|  |  |  | 3 | B3 | WC |  |
|  |  |  | Three-Seat | Three-Seat Plus | Wood Arm Cap |  |



## SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

 MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=8.09 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=15.29 \%$
Up to $23.38 \%$ of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |  |
|  | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level $®$, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ( ${ }^{(F S C}{ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 4 |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | ONE-SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SUT3-1-0-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1892 | 2062 | 2262 | 2567 | 2757 | 2965 | 3217 | 3840 | 4609 |
|  | SUT3-1-0-2 |  | 2071 | 2271 | 2492 | 2856 | 3066 | 3295 | 3576 | 4269 | 5066 |
|  | SUT3-1-1-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2012 | 2206 | 2419 | 2774 | 2975 | 3200 | 3472 | 4143 | 4917 |
|  | SUT3-1-1-2 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2395 | 2588 | 2775 | 2965 | 3157 | 3349 | 3535 | 3764 | 4536 |
|  | TWO-SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SUT3-2-0-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2530 | 2682 | 2842 | 3038 | 3265 | 3490 | 4159 | 4720 | 5704 |
|  | SUT3-2-0-2 |  | 2814 | 2984 | 3161 | 3381 | 3630 | 3885 | 4362 | 5249 | 6261 |
|  | SUT3-2-1-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2732 | 2896 | 3068 | 3282 | 3524 | 3770 | 4231 | 5096 | 6080 |
|  | SUT3-2-1-2 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3111 | 3306 | 3506 | 3748 | 3991 | 4232 | 4475 | 4789 | 5768 |
| THREE-SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SUT3-3-0-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3432 | 3626 | 3840 | 4045 | 4250 | 4465 | 4693 | 5685 | 7059 |
|  | SUT3-3-0-2 |  | 3819 | 4035 | 4269 | 4499 | 4731 | 4964 | 5218 | 6323 | 7738 |
|  | SUT3-3-1-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3707 | 3918 | 4143 | 4368 | 4592 | 4821 | 5066 | 6140 | 7513 |
|  | SUT3-3-1-2 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 4067 | 4379 | 4701 | 5092 | 5487 | 5880 | 6276 | 6727 | 8103 |

DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of Arms <br> from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SUT3101 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 3.8 |
| SUT3102 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 3.8 |
| SUT3111 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 2.8 |
| SUT3112 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 2.8 |
| SUT3201 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 5.6 |
| SUT3202 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 5.6 |
| SUT3211 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 4.0 |
| SUT3212 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 4.0 |
| SUT3301 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 7.6 |
| SUT3302 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 7.6 |
| SUT3311 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 5.5 |
| SUT3312 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 5.5 |


| PRODU Line | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CT CODE KEY } \\ & \text { Series } \end{aligned}$ | Seat Count | Arm/Back Style | Base Style | STANDARD FINISHES <br> Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SUT | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323. |
| Sutton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | Fully Upholstered Surround |  | METAL BASE OPTION |
|  |  |  | Surround <br> 1 | Base \& Legs <br> 2 | Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base. |
|  |  | Two-Seat | Wood Surround | Metal Base | REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS |
|  |  | $\square$ <br> 3 <br> Three-Seat |  | \& Legs | Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per one-seater chair, $\mathbf{\$ 2 8 9}$ list per two-seater chair and $\$ \mathbf{4 3 4}$ list per three-seater chair. |
|  |  |  |  |  | MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133 <br> Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard. |

## CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=3.96 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=14.38 \%$
Up to $37.5 \%$ of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood | (MUST BE REQUESTED) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## leve ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| ONE-SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAR311 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2984 | 3080 | 3173 | 3362 | 3546 | 3736 | 3925 | 4270 | 4858 |
| $\square$ | CAR312 | Silver Metallic | 2984 | 3080 | 3173 | 3362 | 3546 | 3736 | 3925 | 4270 | 4858 |


| - $\quad 0$ | TWO-SEAT CAR321 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 4029 | 4170 | 4309 | 4545 | 4783 | 5018 | 5250 | 5762 | 6711 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CAR322 | Silver Metallic | 4029 | 4170 | 4309 | 4545 | 4783 | 5018 | 5250 | 5762 | 6711 |


|  | THREE-SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CAR331 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 5433 | 5607 | 5775 | 6091 | 6408 | 6718 | 7035 | 7661 | 8837 |
|  | CAR332 | Silver Metallic | 5433 | 5607 | 5775 | 6091 | 6408 | 6718 | 7035 | 7661 | 8837 |

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAR311 | 33 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 60 | 24 | 4.5 |
| CAR312 | 33 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 60 | 24 | 4.5 |
| CAR321 | 59.5 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 47 | 22 | 94 | 43 | 7.25 |
| CAR322 | 59.5 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 47 | 22 | 94 | 43 | 7.25 |
| CAR331 | 84 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 70.5 | 22 | 135 | 62 | 9.0 |
| CAR332 | 84 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 70.5 | 22 | 135 | 62 | 9.0 |

ORDERING NOTES
Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per one-seater chair, \$288 list per two-seater chair and $\$ 434$ list per three-seater chair.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY <br> Line | Series | Seat <br> Count | Base <br> Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAR | $\boxed{3}$ | $\boxed{ }$ | $\boxed{1}$ |
| Carlyle | Soft Seating | One-Seat | Wood Base <br> \& Legs |
|  |  | 2 | 2 <br> Two-Seat |
|  |  | Metal Base <br> \& Legs |  |
|  |  | Three-Seat |  |

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

CARLYLE LOUNGE
Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions.

MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133
Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=7.09 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=9.43 \%$
Up to $11.34 \%$ of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood | (MUST BE REQUESTED) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## leve ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Brio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ ( FSC $^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\text {- }}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.




## ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per one-seater chair, \$289 list per two-seater chair, and \$434 list per three-seater chair.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{4 1 0 0 - 1}$ | 31.5 | 31.5 | 34 | 18 | 26 | 22.5 | 20.75 | 97 | 22 | 5.9 |
| $\mathbf{4 1 0 0 - 2}$ | 54 | 31.5 | 34 | 18 | 26 | 45 | 20.75 | 120 | 41 | 7.5 |
| $\mathbf{4 1 0 0 - 3}$ | 76 | 31.5 | 34 | 18 | 26 | 67.5 | 20.75 | 145 | 55 | 10.5 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

## BRIO

Brio has fixed seat cushions.

MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133
Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=6.94 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22\%
Up to 29.22\% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |  |
|  | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e 3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width |  | Overall <br> Depth | Overall | Seat <br> Height <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLO3-10 | 32.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 22.5 | 20.25 | 95 | 19 | 5.9 |
| SLO3-11 | 32.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 22.5 | 20.25 | 95 | 19 | 5.9 |
| SLO3-20 | 54.75 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 45 | 20.25 | 143 | 31 | 7.5 |
| SLO3-21 | 54.75 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 45 | 20.25 | 143 | 31 | 7.5 |
| SLO3-30 | 77.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 67.5 | 20.25 | 190 | 43 | 10.5 |
| SLO3-31 | 77.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 67.5 | 20.25 | 190 | 43 | 10.5 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$145 list per one-seater chair, \$289 list per two-seater chair and $\$ 434$ list per three-seater chair.

| PRODUCT Line | KEY ${ }_{\text {Series }}$ | Seat Count | Upholstery Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLO | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Sloane | Soft Seating | One-Seat | Standard Upholstery |
|  |  | 2 | 1 |
|  |  | Two-Seat | Top Stitching \& Buttons |
|  |  | 3 |  |
|  |  | Three-Seat |  |

SLOANE LEG FINISH
Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, as shown.

MOISTURE BARRIER \& CAL 133
Moisture Barrier \& CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.

## BENCHES

| 262 | Tate |
| :--- | :--- |
| 268 | Zola |
| 278 | Carlyle |

## LEED CI CREDITS

## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=9.09 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26\%
Up to $26.97 \%$ of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

|  | CONTRIBUTES TO |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 7 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.
he mark of responsible forestı

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.
FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Counci ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification) Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## TATE BENCHES | FEATURES \& OPTIONS

## STYLE

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.


Fully Upholstered


Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2 " wide $\times 20$ " deep $\times 6$ " high on standard depth units and 2 " wide $\times 25$ " deep $\times 6$ " high on deep seat units

## Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10 " wide $\times 20$ " deep $\times 6$ " high on standard depth units and 10 " wide $\times 25^{\prime \prime}$ deep $\times 6$ " high on deep seat units.

LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings: 2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater $-1,200 \mathrm{lbs}$

## OPTIONS

## Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

## CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $\$ 59$ list per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Length | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Length | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube | COM <br> Yardage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TAT5-2210 | 43 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 48 | 10.7 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2260 | 43 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 57 | 13.2 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3210 | 65 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 62 | 15.7 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3260 | 65 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 74 | 19.4 | 2.3 |
| TAT5-2211 | 47 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 56 | 10.7 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2261 | 47 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 65 | 13.2 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3211 | 69 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 70 | 15.7 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3261 | 69 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 82 | 19.4 | 2.3 |
| TAT5-2212 | 63 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 70 | 14.3 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2262 | 63 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 83 | 17.7 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3212 | 84.5 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 84 | 19.2 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3262 | 84.5 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 100 | 23.8 | 2.3 |

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
| :--- | :--- |
| OAK | Light Oak <br> SilverGrey on Oak <br> Espresso Oak |
| MAPLE | Clear Maple <br> Wheat Maple |
|  | Natural Walnut <br> SilverGrey on Walnut <br> Regular Walnut <br> Dark Walnut |

## PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

## VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

## NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add $10 \%$ list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $\$ 500$ list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $\$ 5000$ list, an upcharge of $\$ 500$ will apply, on orders $\$ 5000$ and up add $10 \%$ list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum $3^{\prime \prime}$ by $3^{\prime \prime}$ must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED \& GABLE END

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210 | 900 | 946 | 988 | 1046 | 1115 | 1175 | 1243 | 1328 | 1414 |
|  | Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260 | 1005 | 1059 | 1114 | 1190 | 1279 | 1355 | 1442 | 1551 | 1662 |
|  | Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210 | 1083 | 1142 | 1204 | 1289 | 1386 | 1470 | 1568 | 1689 | 1810 |



|  | Two-seat, 21", gable end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TAT5-2211 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1357 | 1396 | 1439 | 1493 | 1559 | 1616 | 1682 | 1761 | 1842 |
|  |  | Walnut, Palette | 1427 | 1470 | 1513 | 1574 | 1641 | 1701 | 1771 | 1854 | 1939 |


|  | Two-seat, 26", gable end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TAT5-2261 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1472 | 1523 | 1576 | 1649 | 1732 | 1805 | 1887 | 1992 | 2096 |
|  |  | Walnut, Palette | 1550 | 1605 | 1659 | 1736 | 1824 | 1899 | 1988 | 2098 | 2207 |


|  | Three-seat, 21", gable end  <br> TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1524 | 1584 | 1641 | 1722 | 1814 | 1896 | 1989 | 2104 | 2220 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Tate Bench Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 | Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | 89 |
| Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | 71 | Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers | 93 |
| Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers | 74 |  |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Seat Depth | Arm Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TAT | 5 | 2 | 21 | 0 |
| Tate | Bench | Two-Seat | 21" | Fully Upholstered |
|  |  | 3 | 26 | 1 |
|  |  | Three-Seat | 26" | Gable End |
|  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> 2 <br> Table End |

## TATE BENCHES | GABLE END \& TABLE END

|  |  |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | SPECIES |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Three-seat, 26 ", gable end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | TAT5-3261 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1662 | 1731 |  | 1800 | 1897 | 2007 | 2104 | 2217 | 2354 | 2492 |
| - |  | Walnut, Palette | 1748 | 1821 | 1894 | 1995 | 2112 | 2215 | 2331 | 2480 | 2624 |


|  | Two-seat, 21", table end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TAT5-2212 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1836 | 1875 | 1915 | 1972 | 2039 | 2095 | 2161 | 2241 | 2322 |
|  |  | Walnut, Palette | 1934 | 1973 | 2016 | 2076 | 2145 | 2206 | 2273 | 2357 | 2442 |



| Three-seat, 21", table end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TAT5-3212 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maple, Oak, Laminate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Walnut, Palette | 2005 | 2063 | 2120 | 2202 | 2295 | 2376 | 2466 | 2584 | 2697 |



| Tate Bench Option Upcharges | \$ List |  | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 59 | Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | 89 |
| Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | 71 | Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers | 93 |
| Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers | 74 |  |  |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Seat Style | Arm Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TAT | 5 | 2 | 21 | 0 |
| Tate | Bench | Two-Seat | 21" | Fully Upholstered |
|  |  |  | 26 | 1 |
|  |  | Three-Seat | 26" | Gable End |
|  |  |  |  | $\square$ <br> 2 <br> Table End |

## TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS



## LEED CI CREDITS

|  | MATERIAL CONTENT: <br> CONTRIBUTES TO | PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=6.43 \%$ <br> POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=16.25 \%$ <br> Up to $38.93 \%$ of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (must be requested) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



The mark of responsible forestry

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.
FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\text {- }}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## ZOLA | MODULAR \& MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall (Seat) Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 23 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 28 | 5.2 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 48 | 9.4 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 64 | 14 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 31 | 6.1 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 46 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 48 | 9.4 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 69 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 64 | 14 |
| COM YARDAGES |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | COM Yardage Bench |  |  | COM Yardage 3 Benches | COM Yardage 4 Benches |
| One-Seat | 1.25 |  |  | 2.75 | 4 |
| Two-seat | 1.70 |  |  | 4.91 | 6.6 |
| Three-seat | 2.5 |  |  | 7 | 8.9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.25 |  |  | 3.98 | 5.3 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units $=$ Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units $=$ Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units $=$ Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

## ZOLA | MODULAR \& MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

 DIMENSIONS|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Seat <br> Height | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubes |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 23 | 26 | 18.5 | 33 | 11.5 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 26 | 18.5 | 55 | 21 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 26 | 18.5 | 72 | 32 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 26 | 18.5 | 45 | 16 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 46 | 26 | 18.5 | 57 | 21 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 69 | 26 | 18.5 | 75 | 32 |

## COM YARDAGES

|  | COM Yardage <br> Bench | COM Yardage <br> 2 Benches | COM Yardage <br> 3 Benches | COM Yardage <br> 4 Benches |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One-Seat | 1.4 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 4.4 |
| Two-seat | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Three-seat | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple ( 4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2 , add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Arms (Right or Left) | 71 | One-Seat standard depth seat | 43 |
| Interim Arm | 57 | Two-seat standard depth seat | 62 |
| One-Seat back | 62 | Three-seat standard depth seat | 78 |
| Two-seat back | 89 | One-Seat plus standard depth seat | 57 |
| Three-seat back | 111 | One-Seat full depth seat | 48 |
| One-Seat plus back | 72 | Two-seat full depth seat | 68 |
|  |  | Three-seat full depth seat | 78 |
|  |  | One-Seat plus full depth seat | 61 |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | $\underset{1}{\mathrm{COM}}$ | $2 \quad \mathrm{COL}$ |  | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| One-Seat <br> ZOL3 MS1S1 |  | 791 | 832 | 875 | 956 | 1034 | 1114 | 1193 | 1269 | 1393 |
| One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1 |  | 997 | 1040 | 1085 | 1170 | 1257 | 1343 | 1427 | 1514 | 1642 |
| ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1 | 1105 | 1155 | 1207 | 1314 | 1421 | 1529 | 1637 | 1744 | 1922 |
| T | Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 | 1178 | 1234 | 1291 | 1398 | 1508 | 1614 | 1721 | 1830 | 2009 |
| ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Three-Seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Three-Seat Plus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

| ZOLA \| MODULAR \& MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathrm{COM}$ | 2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Z | One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 | 873 | 918 | 960 | 1018 | 1087 | 1146 | 1213 | 1299 | 1411 |
|  | One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 | 1051 | 1109 | 1165 | 1244 | 1332 | 1413 | 1504 | 1614 | 1729 |
| ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30 " wide. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 | 1289 | 1345 | 1402 | 1481 | 1570 | 1649 | 1740 | 1851 | 1965 |
| T | Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1 | 1338 | 1394 | 1449 | 1529 | 1617 | 1697 | 1786 | 2031 | 2013 |
| ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Three-Seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL3 MS3F1 | 1743 | 1829 | 1913 | 2029 | 2167 | 2288 | 2423 | 2594 | 2764 |
| T | Three-Seat Plus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL3 MSB3F1 | 1804 | 1892 | 1975 | 2096 | 2232 | 2351 | 2488 | 2657 | 2828 |

ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of $\$ 98$ list per chair. Please add a ' 2 ' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of $\$ 71$ list per chair. Please add a ' 3 ' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | MS | 1 | S | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | One Seat | Standard Depth |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Glide |
|  |  | MSB | 2 | F | 2 |
|  |  | Modular Plus | Two Seat | Full Depth | Casters |
|  |  |  | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Three Seat |  |  <br> 2 Casters |

## ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

|  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 36 | 28.5 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 18 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 42 | 29 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 54 | 19 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 48 | 29 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 57 | 22 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 59 | 31 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 69 | 26 |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 58 | 30 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 90 | 32 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 64 | 31 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 97.2 | 33 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 70 | 33 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 102.6 | 39 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 81 | 36 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 124.2 | 46 |

## COM Yardages

|  | COM Yardage <br> Entire Unit | COM Yardage <br> 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage <br> 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage <br> 4 Entire Units |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single seat |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 3.70 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 4.40 | 80 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 4.40 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 6.3 | 12.6 | 18.93 |  |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 6.4 | 12.8 | 19.2 |  |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 25.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 25.6 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

COM Yardages - Individual Components

|  | COM Yardage Per Back | COM <br> Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM <br> Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM <br> Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 2 \text { Seats } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 3 \text { Seats } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 4 \text { Seats } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single seat | 1.9 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 |  |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 2.6 | 3.8 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 2.9 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 3 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |



One-Seat, Uph $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $30^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


One-Seat, Uph $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $45^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


One-Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


One-Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Inside Curve

## Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Single-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 57 | Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 85 |
| Single-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 59 | Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 93 |
| Single-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 79 | Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 |
| Single-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 103 | Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 115 |

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Seat <br> Height | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubes |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

COM Yardages - Individual Components

|  | COM Yardage Per Back | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 2 \text { Backs } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM <br> Yardage Per Seat | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 2 \text { Seats } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 3 \text { Seats } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COM } \\ \text { Yardage Per } \\ 4 \text { Seats } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $30^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $45^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $60^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| $90^{\circ}$ | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |



One-Seat, Uph $30^{\circ}$ Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $30^{\circ}$ Curve


One-Seat, Uph $45^{\circ}$ Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $45^{\circ}$ Curve


One-Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $60^{\circ}$ Curve


One-Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Curve


Two-Seat, Uph $90^{\circ}$ Curve

## Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Single-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 57 | Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 85 |
| Single-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 59 | Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 93 |
| Single-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 79 | Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 |
| Single-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 103 | Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 115 |

## ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH



|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



Single-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Curve, Full Depth

ZOL3 MCS30DF1 |  | 1249 | 1360 | 1473 | 1631 | 1810 | 1967 | 2149 | 2371 | 2596 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

| Single-Seat, $45^{\circ}$ Curve, Full Depth <br> ZOL3 MCS45DF1 | 1362 | 1524 | 1689 | 1918 | 2182 | 2411 | 2673 | 3000 | 3329 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | Single-Seat, $60^{\circ}$ Curve, Full Depth <br> ZOL3 MCS60DF1 | 1537 | 1701 | 1866 | 2095 | 2356 | 2587 | 2847 | 3177 | 3505 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | MC | S | 30D | S | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Single | 30 Degree | Standard | Standard Leg + Glide |
|  |  | MCB | D | 45D | $F$ |  |
|  |  | Modular Plus | Double | 45 Degree | Full |  |
|  |  |  |  | 60D |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 60 Degree |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 90 D <br> 90 Degree |  |  |


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | COL | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Double-Seat, $30^{\circ}$ Curve, Standard Depth |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - |  | 1987 | 2164 | 2344 | 2593 | 2879 | 3132 | 3417 | 3774 | 4133 |




|  | Double-Seat, $90{ }^{\circ}$ Curve, Standard DepthZOL3 MCD90DS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | 2818 | 3106 | 3393 | 3796 | 4256 | 4659 | 5117 | 5691 | 6267 |

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List |
| :--- | :--- |
| Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 85 |
| Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 93 |
| Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 |
| Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 116 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | MC | S | 30D | S | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Single | 30 Degree | Standard | Standard Leg + Glide |
|  |  | MCB | D | 45D | F |  |
|  |  | Modular Plus | Double | 45 Degree | Full |  |
|  |  |  |  | 60D |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 60 Degree |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 90 \mathrm{D} \\ 90 \text { Degree } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | SEATING | CASIONA | ABLES \| USA | 274 |



| Double-Seat, 45 Curve, Full Depth |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ZOL3 MCD45DF1 | 2488 | 2788 | 3087 | 3507 | 3987 | 4408 | 4888 | 5486 | 6086 |




| Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers: |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Option | \$ List |
| Double-seat curve $30^{\circ}$ seat | 85 |
| Double-seat curve $45^{\circ}$ seat | 93 |
| Double-seat curve $60^{\circ}$ seat | 113 |
| Double-seat curve $90^{\circ}$ seat | 116 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL | 3 | MC | S | 30D | S | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Single | 30 Degree | Standard | Standard Leg + Glide |
|  |  | MCB | D | 45D | F |  |
|  |  | Modular Plus | Double | 45 Degree | Full |  |
|  |  |  |  | 60D |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 60 Degree |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 90 \mathrm{D} \\ 90 \text { Degree } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS 



## zOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS



## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15\%
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=17.97 \%$
Up to $49.33 \%$ of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ( ${ }^{(F S C}{ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## CARLYLE BENCH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{COL} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | FABRIC GRADES |  |  | LEATHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | TWO-SEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAR5-2-0 | 1555 | 1632 | 1710 | 1789 | 1872 | 1958 | 2040 | 2150 | 2305 |





DIMENSIONS \& COM REQUIREMENTS

|  | Overall <br> Width | Overall <br> Depth | Overall <br> Height | Seat <br> Height | Height of <br> Arms from Floor | Width <br> between Arms | Seat <br> Depth | Shipping <br> Weight | Cube |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAR5-2-0 | 54 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 75 | 16 |
| CAR5-2-1 | 54 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | 2.4 |  |  |
| CAR5-3-0 | 81 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | 15 | 16 | 2.4 |
| CAR5-3-1 | 81 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | 110 | 25 | 3.6 |

## OCCASIONAL TABLES

| 281 | Chit Chat |
| :--- | :--- |
| 284 | Avatar |
| 286 | Karma |
| 291 | Cressida |
| 294 | Leyton |
| 296 | Faeron Wood |
| 298 | Faeron Metal |
| 300 | Zola |
| 305 | Sutton |
| 307 | Virtu |
| 309 | Millennium |
| 311 | Prado |
| 313 | Carlyle |

## CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=81 \%$
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=3 \%$

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



## leve ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat tables products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat Table products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Counci® ${ }^{\left({ }^{( }\right)}{ }^{( }{ }^{\text {® }}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Chit Chat tables and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## TOP SHAPE \& GRAIN DIRECTION



Square


Round


Rectangle

## EDGE PROFILES



Flat Edge - T
Radius Edge - D

## BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.


## SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

## DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Occasional |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Table-Rounded Corners |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7261242416 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 35 | 10.25 |
| 7261303016 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 40 | 15 |
| 7261363616 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 47 | 20.5 |
| Rectangular Table-Rounded Corners |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7261233016 | 23 | 30 | 16 | 37 | 12.5 |
| 7261243016 | 24 | 30 | 16 | 37 | 12.5 |
| 7261463016 | 45.75 | 30 | 16 | 54 | 21.75 |
| 7261483016 | 48 | 30 | 16 | 75 | 22.75 |
| 7261693016 | 68.75 | 30 | 16 | 91 | 31.5 |
| 7261723016 | 72 | 30 | 16 | 107 | 32.75 |
| Round Table |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72052416 | 24D |  | 16 | 35 | 10.25 |
| 72053016 | 30D |  | 16 | 40 | 15 |
| 72053616 | 36D |  | 16 | 57 | 20.5 |

## CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | Laminate PVC Edge | HPL PVC Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Square Table, | Square Plate Base |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Rounded Corners | 7261242416SQ | 788 | 945 | 1253 | 1330 | 1425 | 1571 |
|  | 7261303016SQ | 851 | 1020 | 1424 | 1517 | 1665 | 1867 |
|  | 7261363616SQ | 970 | 1165 | 1869 | 1998 | 2222 | 2520 |


| Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 7261233016SQ | 803 | 964 | 1323 | 1408 | 1518 | 1684 |
|  | 7261243016SQ | 803 | 964 | 1323 | 1408 | 1518 | 1684 |
|  | 7261463016 SQ | 1258 | 1509 | 2157 | 2288 | 2520 | 2825 |
|  | 7261483016SQ | 1285 | 1542 | 2230 | 2367 | 2611 | 2932 |
|  | 7261693016SQ | 1393 | 1671 | 2864 | 3058 | 3394 | 3839 |
|  | 7261723016SQ | 1425 | 1710 | 2971 | 3177 | 3529 | 3996 |
| Round Disc Base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7261233016DB | 773 | 926 | 1291 | 1375 | 1488 | 1653 |
|  | 7261243016DB | 773 | 926 | 1291 | 1375 | 1488 | 1653 |
|  | 7261463016 DB | 1196 | 1436 | 2096 | 2228 | 2460 | 2764 |
|  | 7261483016DB | 1226 | 1470 | 2169 | 2305 | 2550 | 2870 |
|  | 7261693016 DB | 1330 | 1596 | 2802 | 2998 | 3332 | 3777 |
| , | 7261723016DB | 1366 | 1638 | 2911 | 3115 | 3467 | 3935 |

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" \& 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

| Round Table |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 72052416 DB |  |  |  |  |
|  | 72053016 DB | 758 | 910 | 1199 | 1276 |
|  | 72053616 DB | 818 | 981 | 1368 | 1460 |

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

| Round Disc Base | 72141815 | 281 | 37 | 1.1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 72142415 | 345 | 58 | 1.4 |

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

## MATERIALS \& FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 324. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 323.

## LEED CI CREDITS


*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## AVATAR | VENEERS \& FINISHES

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

## Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

## VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

## NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add $10 \%$ list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $\$ 500$ list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $\$ 5000$ list, an upcharge of $\$ 500$ will apply, on orders $\$ 5000$ and up add $10 \%$ list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum $3^{\prime \prime}$ by $3^{\prime \prime}$ must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## LEED CI CREDITS


*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of $F S C^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Square \& Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| , | KAR4C 18-18-18 | 678 | 820 | 546 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.6 |
| , | KAR4C 22-18-18 | 711 | 843 | 561 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
|  | KAR4C 42-18-18 | 1068 | 1323 | 946 | 42 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
|  | KAR4C 18-18-21 | 693 | 831 | 561 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 21 | 17 | 3 |
|  | KAR4C 22-18-21 | 725 | 856 | 574 | 22 | 17.5 | 21 | 18.5 | 3 |
|  | KAR4C 42-18-21 | 1083 | 1338 | 959 | 42 | 17.5 | 21 | 26.5 | 4.6 |
| Square \& Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C 18-18-18 | 800 | 940 | 667 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.6 |
|  | KAR4C 22-18-18 | 833 | 964 | 682 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
|  | KAR4C 42-18-18 | 1189 | 1085 | 1065 | 42 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
|  | KAR4C 18-18-21 | 828 | 966 | 695 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 21 | 17 | 3 |
|  | KAR4C 22-18-21 | 861 | 991 | 709 | 22 | 17.5 | 21 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
|  | KAR4C 42-18-21 | 1218 | 1272 | 1092 | 42 | 17.5 | 21 | 24.5 | 4.6 |

ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome

|  | Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | KAR4C 24D-18 | 841 | 1148 | 659 | 24 | - | 17.5 | 19 | 3.5 |
|  | KAR4C 36D-18 | 1150 | 1294 | 723 | 36 | - | 17.5 | 31 | 7.3 |
|  | KAR4C 24D-21 | 854 | 1162 | 672 | 24 | - | 21 | 21 | 3.5 |
|  | KAR4C 36D-21 | 1163 | 1307 | 736 | 36 | - | 21 | 33 | 7.3 |
|  | Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C 24D-18 | 963 | 1269 | 779 | 24 | - | 17.5 | 19 | 3.5 |
|  | KAR4C 36D-18 | 1306 | 1449 | 879 | 36 | - | 17.5 | 31 | 7.3 |
|  | KAR4C 24D-21 | 989 | 1297 | 807 | 24 | - | 21 | 21 | 3.5 |
|  | KAR4C 36D-21 | 1332 | 1479 | 907 | 36 | - | 21 | 33 | 7.3 |

ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome

## KARMA | LINKING TABLES

| Description |  Beech/ <br> Model Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKII-18-18 656 | 797 | 523 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.5 |
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished KAR4C-LKII-18-18 | me, Left or 940 | t handed | n sea | ing) | - | 15 | 2.5 |
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished KAR4C-LKIL-18-18 800 | me, Left h 940 | d as seat 667 | 17.5 |  | - | 15 | 2.5 |
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1$ | Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.5 |
|  | Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKER-18-18 813 | 955 | 682 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 290 for suggested configurations.

| Description | Beech/  <br> Model Balette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKII-22-18 691 | 821 | 537 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| , | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKIL-22-18 691 | 821 | 537 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKIR-22-18 691 | 821 | 537 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKII-22-18 835 | 965 | 682 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKIL-22-18 835 | 965 | 682 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKIR-22-18 835 | 965 | 682 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKEL-22-18* 698 | 829 | 546 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKER-22-18 698 | 829 | 546 | 22 | 17.5 |  | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKEL-22-18* 846 | 975 | 695 | 22 | 17.5 |  | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKER-22-18 846 | 975 | 695 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45 ${ }^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCl-RF45 943 | 1374 | 748 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45 , Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCO-RF45 943 | 1374 | 748 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45 ${ }^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCL-RF45 943 | 1374 | 748 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCR-RF45 943 | 1374 | 748 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCl-RF45 1087 | 1391 | 894 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45 ${ }^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCO-RF45 1087 | 1391 | 894 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45 ${ }^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCL-RF45 1087 | 1391 | 894 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45 ${ }^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCR-RF45 1087 | 1391 | 894 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |

Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction,
inward seating)
KAR4C-LKCI-RR45

Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction,

| KAR4C-LKCO-RR45 | 974 | 1415 | 785 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KAR4C-LKCL-RR45 | 974 | 1415 | 785 | 28 | 24 |  | 19 | 4.2 |
| Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KAR4C-LKCR-RR45 | 974 | 1415 | 78 | 28 | 24 |  | 19 | 4.2 |
| Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KAR4C-LKCI-RR45 | 1119 | 1559 | 928 | 28 | 24 |  | 19 | 4.2 |
| Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KAR4C-LKCO-RR45 | 1119 | 1559 | 928 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KAR4C-LKCL-RR45 | 1119 | 1559 | 928 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| Curvilinear Connector Table $45^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KAR4C-LKCR-RR45 | 1119 | 1559 | 928 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 290 for suggested configurations.

| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90 ${ }^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCO-RR90 | 1226 | 1778 | 984 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCL-RR90 | 1226 | 1778 | 984 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCR-RR90 | 1226 | 1778 | 984 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCI-RR90 | 1371 | 1922 | 1128 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCO-RR90 | 1371 | 1922 | 1128 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCL-RR90 | 1371 | 1922 | 1128 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KAR4C-LKCR-RR90 | 1371 | 1922 | 1128 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |



Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)
$\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}\text { KAR4C-LKCI-RF90 } & 1156 & 1831 & 1014 & 38 & 24 & - & 22 & 5.5\end{array}$
Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction,
outward seating)

| KAR4C-LKCO-RF90 | 1156 | 1831 | 1014 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)

| KAR4C-LKCL-RF90 | 1156 | 1831 | 1014 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)

| KAR4C-LKCR-RF90 | 1156 | 1831 | 1014 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)

| KAR4C-LKCI-RF90 | 1409 | 1973 | 1158 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)
$\begin{array}{llllllllll}\text { KAR4C-LKCO-RF90 } & 1409 & 1973 & 1158 & 38 & 24 & - & 22 & 5.5\end{array}$
Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)
Curvilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)



Rectilinear Corner Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)
$\begin{array}{lllllllll}\text { KAR4C-LKCI-SF90 } & 1372 & 1989 & 1100 & 30 & 30 & - & 26 & 5.5\end{array}$
Rectilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction,
outward seating)
$\begin{array}{lllllllll}\text { KAR4C-LKCO-SF90 } & 1372 & 1989 & 1100 & 30 & 30 & - & 26 & 5.5\end{array}$
Rectilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)

| KAR4C-LKCL-SF90 | 1372 | 1989 | 1100 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Rectilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)

| KAR4C-LKCR-SF90 | 1372 | 1989 | 1100 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Rectilinear Corner Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)

| KAR4C-LKCI-SF90 | 1575 | 2191 | 1304 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Rectilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)

| KAR4C-LKCO-SF90 | 1575 | 2191 | 1304 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Rectilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)
$\begin{array}{lllllllll}\text { KAR4C-LKCL-SF90 } & 1575 & 2191 & 1304 & 30 & 30 & - & 26 & 5.5\end{array}$
Rectilinear Connector Table $90^{\circ}$ Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)
$\begin{array}{llllllllllll}\text { KAR4C-LKCR-SF90 } & 1575 & 2191 & 1304 & 30 & 30 & - & 26 & 5.5\end{array}$

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 290 for suggested configurations.


ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

## CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34\%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4\%

Up to $31.25 \%$ of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.


MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77\%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68\%
Up to $27.88 \%$ of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|  | CONTRIBUTES TO |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Systems \& Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) $\mathrm{FSC}^{\oplus}$-certified (which includes $\mathrm{FSC}^{\oplus}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 323. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

## LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 324 for laminate information.

## SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style \& Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, $1^{1 "}$ thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TO W/BEECH SIDES | INATE TO MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGH | UBE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Square Tables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |
|  | CRE4A 242416 | 1323 | 1375 | 1369 | 1422 | 24 | 24 | 15.75 | 34 | 5 |
| Rectangular Tables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | CRE4A 241816 | 1176 | 1222 | 1215 | 1264 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 28 |  |
| - | CRE4A 482416 | 1892 | 1966 | 1959 | 2034 | 48 | 24 | 15.75 | 56 | 10 |


|  | Round Tables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | CRE4A 18D16 | 883 | 919 | 911 | 948 | 18 | - | 15.75 | 16 | 3 |
|  | CRE4A 24D16 | 1078 | 1122 | 1215 | 1264 | 24 | - | 15.75 | 23 | 5 |
| -11 | CRE4A 30D16 | 1886 | 1962 | 2061 | 2142 | 30 | - | 15.75 | 34 | 8 |


|  | Rectangular Round Corner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ | CRE4 B181816 | 1148 | 1194 | 1190 | 1236 | 18 | 18 | 15.75 | 21 | 3 |
| $\square$ | CRE4 B241816 | 1294 | 1346 | 1348 | 1402 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 25 | 4 |
|  | CRE4 B242416 | 1437 | 1492 | 1530 | 1590 | 24 | 24 | 15.75 | 30 | 5 |
| 0 | CRE4 B482416 | 2086 | 2169 | 2233 | 2322 | 48 | 24 | 15.75 | 51 | 10 |


|  | Oval Tables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CRE4A E241816 | 1191 | 1238 | 1310 | 1362 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 23 | 4 |
|  | CRE4A E322416 | 1470 | 1530 | 1591 | 1657 | 32 | 24 | 15.75 | 34 | 7 |
| T | CRE4A E482916 | 1867 | 1941 | 1998 | 2076 | 48 | 29 | 15.75 | 56 | 12 |


|  | Triangular Round Corner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CRE4B T1618-45 | 1078 | 1122 | 1094 | 1138 | 16 | 18 | 15.75 | 18 | 2.5 |
|  | CRE4B T2124-45 | 1234 | 1284 | 1280 | 1330 | 21 | 24 | 15.75 | 23 | 4.5 |
|  | CRE4B T2529-45 | 1512 | 1572 | 1598 | 1663 | 25 | 29 | 15.75 | 28 | 7 |
| $\\|$ IV | CRE4B T2818-90 | 1340 | 1392 | 1392 | 1447 | 28 | 18 | 15.75 | 24 | 3 |
|  | CRE4B T3624-90 | 1596 | 1662 | 1671 | 1738 | 36 | 24 | 15.75 | 30 | 7.5 |
|  | CRE4B T4429-90 | 1919 | 1995 | 1938 | 2015 | 44 | 29 | 15.75 | 36 | 11 |

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



## LEED CI CREDITS

## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=34.73 \%$
POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=15.68 \%$

Up to $62.16 \%$ of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\oplus}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate | Cherry <br> Anigre Sycamore ( 5 UNIT MIN.) | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LEY4122412 | 531 | 589 | 748 | 789 | 870 | 925 |
|  | LEY4182412 | 555 | 631 | 854 | 910 | 1017 | 1091 |
|  | LEY4242412 | 582 | 676 | 964 | 1032 | 1169 | 1261 |
|  | LEY4302412 | 609 | 721 | 1065 | 1148 | 1307 | 1419 |
|  | LEY4362412 | 635 | 764 | 1196 | 1291 | 1482 | 1614 |
|  | LEY4422412 | 773 | 921 | 1305 | 1415 | 1635 | 1784 |
|  | LEY4183012 | 605 | 695 | 956 | 1019 | 1149 | 1236 |
|  | LEY4243012 | 637 | 756 | 1074 | 1154 | 1315 | 1425 |
|  | LEY4303012 | 675 | 808 | 1188 | 1283 | 1474 | 1605 |
|  | LEY4363012 | 709 | 865 | 1327 | 1440 | 1666 | 1823 |
|  | LEY4423012 | 838 | 1014 | 1464 | 1594 | 1852 | 2031 |
|  | LEY4182416 | 569 | 645 | 859 | 913 | 1020 | 1096 |
|  | LEY4242416 | 596 | 690 | 967 | 1036 | 1172 | 1266 |
|  | LEY4302416 | 624 | 735 | 1070 | 1151 | 1313 | 1423 |
|  | LEY4362416 | 649 | 776 | 1199 | 1296 | 1487 | 1617 |
|  | LEY4422416 | 788 | 935 | 1310 | 1420 | 1638 | 1788 |
|  | LEY4183016 | 618 | 709 | 981 | 1045 | 1172 | 1261 |
|  | LEY4243016 | 650 | 767 | 1098 | 1178 | 1341 | 1450 |
|  | LEY4303016 | 689 | 822 | 1211 | 1307 | 1499 | 1630 |
|  | LEY4363016 | 722 | 875 | 1351 | 1464 | 1691 | 1846 |
|  | LEY4423016 | 851 | 1029 | 1489 | 1617 | 1877 | 2055 |

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

| Description | Model | Price |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Replacement Table Legs (pair) | Weight |
|  | LEY4R2412 | 217 |
|  | LEY4R2416 | 224 |
|  | LEY4R3012 | 251 |
|  | LEY4R3016 | 278 |

Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.
DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEY4122412 | 12 | 24 | 12 | 17.5 | .7 |
| LEY4182412 | 18 | 24 | 12 | 22 | 1.1 |
| LEY4242412 | 24 | 24 | 12 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4302412 | 30 | 24 | 12 | 32 | 1.8 |
| LEY4362412 | 36 | 24 | 12 | 37 | 2.2 |
| LEY4422412 | 42 | 24 | 12 | 41.5 | 2.5 |
| LEY4183012 | 18 | 30 | 12 | 23 | 1.1 |
| LEY4243012 | 24 | 30 | 12 | 33 | 1.4 |
| LEY4303012 | 30 | 30 | 12 | 37.5 | 2.8 |
| LEY4363012 | 36 | 30 | 12 | 42.5 | 2.5 |
| LEY4423012 | 42 | 30 | 12 | 27 | 1.4 |
| LEY4182416 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 33 | 1.8 |
| LEY4242416 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 39 | 2.2 |
| LEY4302416 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 45 | 2.7 |
| LEY4362416 | 36 | 24 | 16 | 51 | 3.1 |
| LEY4422416 | 42 | 24 | 28 | 16 |  |
| LEY4183016 | 18 | 30 | 16 | 34 | 1.4 |
| LEY4243016 | 24 | 30 | 16 | 40 | 2.2 |
| LEY4303016 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 46 | 2.7 |
| LEY4363016 | 36 | 30 | 16 | 52 | 3.1 |

## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89\%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT $=10.33 \%$

Up to $10.87 \%$ of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Counci® ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 323. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

## LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 324 for color selection.


## LEED CI CREDITS


*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

$\qquad$
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

## FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 323. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 324 for color selection.

| 0 | DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top <br> Grade B | Solid Surface top <br> Grade C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | FAE4-M22D-21S | 1028 | 736 | 1558 | 1675 | 1775 | 1958 |
| ) |  | FAE4-M30D-16S | 1110 | 780 | 1772 | 1905 | 2085 | 2352 |
| - |  | FAE4-M44D-16S | 2089 | 1460 | 3166 | 3405 | 3735 | 4212 |
|  |  | Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ |  | FAE4-M22D-21N | 1175 | 884 | 1705 | 1821 | 1921 | 2103 |
| Q |  | FAE4-M30D-16N | 1258 | 927 | 1918 | 2054 | 2233 | 2499 |
| ! ${ }^{1}$ |  | FAE4-M44D-16N | 2413 | 1783 | 3489 | 3729 | 4058 | 4536 |
| , |  | Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1 \square$ |  | FAE4-ME44-22-16S | 1247 | 853 | 1933 | 2082 | 2286 | 2584 |
|  |  | Elliptical, Brushed Nic FAE4-ME44-22-16N | ckel Fram $1540$ | 1148 | 2225 | 2374 | 2580 | 2878 |
|  |  | Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 |  | FAE4-M22-22-21S | 1015 | 729 | 1483 | 1593 | 1699 | 1884 |
|  |  | FAE4-M30-30-16S | 1134 | 800 | 1785 | 1923 | 2140 | 2439 |
| Q |  | FAE4-M44-44-16S | 2138 | 1493 | 3235 | 3480 | 3817 | 4303 |
|  |  | Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | FAE4-M22-22-21N | $1163$ | $874$ | 1629 | 1740 | 1847 | 2031 |
|  |  | FAE4-M30-30-16N | 1281 | 946 | 1934 | 2070 | 2288 | 2585 |
|  |  | FAE4-M44-44-16N | 2461 | 1818 | 3559 | 3803 | 4140 | 4626 |
|  |  | Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | FAE4-M44-22-16S | 1264 | 867 | 1942 | 2093 | 2300 | 2601 |
| - |  | Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | U U | FAE4-M44-22-16N | 1558 | 1161 | 2235 | 2386 | 2594 | 2895 |


| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Round Tables |  |  |  |  |  |
| FAE4-M22D-21 | 22" Diameter |  | 21 | 30 | 8 |
| FAE4-M30D-16 | 30" Diameter |  | 16 | 42 | 11 |
| FAE4-M44D-16 | 44" Diameter |  | 16 | 72 | 21 |
| Elliptical |  |  |  |  |  |
| FAE4-ME44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 42 | 12 |
| Square Tables |  |  |  |  |  |
| FAE4-M22-22-21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 32 | 8 |
| FAE4-M30-30-16 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 47 | 11 |
| FAE4-M44-44-16 | 44 | 44 | 16 | 83 | 21 |
| Rectangular Table |  |  |  |  |  |
| FAE4-M44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 47 | 12 |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=58.82 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = $17.25 \%$
Up to $29.41 \%$ of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

The mark of responsible forestry

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

## SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:
composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a nonporous, scratch and dentresistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

## POWER OPTION

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add \$535 list.

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See Page 239 for pricing.

## ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGH | CUBE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Middle Linking Modular Table |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL4 LKM12 | 897 | 940 | 988 | 1035 | 12 | 16 | - | 22 | 2.8 |
|  | ZOL4 LKM18 | 948 | 997 | 1041 | 1098 | 18 | 16 | - | 24 | 4.5 |
|  | ZOL4 LKM24 | 975 | 1048 | 1072 | 1153 | 24 | 16 | - | 29 | 5.7 |

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.


ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

|  | End Table Rounded Corner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ZOL4 ECLKH12 | 1088 | 1131 | 1119 | 1165 | 12 | 12 | 14.75 | 18 | 2.5 |
|  | ZOL4 ECLKH18 | 1176 | 1222 | 1219 | 1266 | 18 | 12 | 14.75 | 24 | 3 |

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.
Curvilinear $30^{\circ}$ Table
ZOL4 LKC30 $\quad 925 \quad 975 \quad 1019 \quad 1072 \quad 16$


ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the " 12 " corresponds to the length of the table.

| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | A-White | Grades <br> A-Color | B | C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ZOL4-LKM12 | 199 | 209 | 237 | 268 |
| ZOL4-LKM18 | 245 | 260 | 302 | 348 |
| ZOL4-LKM24 | 346 | 369 | 475 | 564 |
| ZOL4-LKE12 | 199 | 209 | 237 | 268 |
| ZOL4-LKE18 | 245 | 260 | 302 | 348 |
| ZOL4-LKE24 | 346 | 369 | 475 | 564 |
| ZOL4-ECLKH12 | 199 | 209 | 237 | 268 |
| ZOL4-ECLKH18 | 245 | 260 | 302 | 348 |
| ZOL4-LKC30 | 224 | 237 | 272 | 309 |
| ZOL4-LKC45 | 280 | 299 | 349 | 405 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a " S " to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL L | BEECH <br> PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGH | CUBE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Curvilinear $60^{\circ}$ Table ZOL4 LKC60 | 1040 | 1098 | 1146 | 1209 | 16 | 17.5 | - | 20 | 3.7 |
|  | Curvilinear $90^{\circ}$ Table ZOL4 LKC90 | $1164$ | 1229 | 1280 | 1350 | 16 | 19 | - | 24 | 5.4 |
|  | Curvilinear $90^{\circ} \times 2$ Tab ZOL4 LKC90X2 | able $2312$ | 2381 | 2542 | 2619 | 16 | 19 | - | 55 | 10 |
|  | Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12 | 1013 | 1062 | 1115 | 1169 | 16 | 19 | 14.75 | 18 | 2.3 |

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | A-White | Grades <br> A-Color | B | C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| ZOL4-LKC60 | 344 | 365 | 430 | 508 |
| ZOL4-LKC90 | 511 | 541 | 653 | 779 |
| ZOL4-LKC90X2 | 812 | 847 | 1036 | 1251 |
| ZOL4-LKH12 | 199 | 209 | 237 | 268 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a " S " to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a $1 / 2$ " thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

## CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



## ZOLA |FREESTANDING TABLES



| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | A-White | Grades <br> A-Color | B | C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| ZOL4 1818 | 261 | 274 | 320 | 372 |
| ZOL4 2424 | 419 | 426 | 509 | 601 |
| ZOL4 2418 | 312 | 331 | 394 | 463 |
| ZOL4 4824 | 700 | 719 | 880 | 1062 |
| ZOL4 18D | 249 | 264 | 308 | 360 |
| ZOL4 24D | 373 | 402 | 484 | 575 |
| ZOL4 30D | 598 | 650 | 856 | 1031 |
| ZOL4 EC1818 | 261 | 274 | 320 | 372 |
| ZOL4 EC2418 | 312 | 331 | 394 | 463 |
| ZOL4 EC2424 | 419 | 426 | 509 | 601 |
| ZOL4 EC4824 | 700 | 719 | 880 | 1062 |
| ZOL4 E2418 | 312 | 331 | 394 | 463 |
| ZOL4 E3224 | 494 | 528 | 635 | 758 |
| ZOL4 E4829 | 824 | 861 | 1057 | 1276 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a " S " to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH <br> PALETTE <br> LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIG | CUBE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ZOL4 CR45D1815 | 1082 | 1125 | 1096 | 1141 | 15.75 | 18 | 14.75 | 17 | 2.5 |
|  | ZOL4 CR45D2415 | 1229 | 1278 | 1275 | 1324 | 20.5 | 24 | 14.75 | 22 | 4.5 |
|  | ZOL4 CR45D2915 | 1487 | 1547 | 1574 | 1637 | 25 | 29 | 14.75 | 27 | 7 |
| $\bigcirc 0$ | ZOL4 CR90D1815 | 1330 | 1385 | 1388 | 1439 | 17.5 | 18 | 14.75 | 23 | 3 |
|  | ZOL4 CR90D2415 | 1570 | 1635 | 1645 | 1711 | 36.25 | 24 | 14.75 | 29 | 7.5 |
|  | ZOL4 CR90D2915 | 1875 | 1949 | 1914 | 1991 | 44.5 | 29 | 14.75 | 35 | 11 |


| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | A-White | Grades <br> A-Color | B | C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| ZOL4 CR45D18 | 246 | 260 | 303 | 351 |
| ZOL4 CR45D24 | 366 | 393 | 465 | 547 |
| ZOL4 CR45D29 | 493 | 520 | 624 | 740 |
| ZOL4 CR90D18 | 308 | 338 | 400 | 471 |
| ZOL4 CR90D24 | 523 | 557 | 672 | 803 |
| ZOL4 CR90D29 | 740 | 768 | 938 | 1127 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a " S " to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS


## LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72\%
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=10.43 \%$
Up to $5.80 \%$ of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.
he mark of responslble forestı

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSCㅇ.certified (which includes $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| FINISHES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | LAMINATE | OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE | DIMENSIONS |  |  | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|  |  |  |  | W | D | H |  |  |
| SUTTON SQUARE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SUT4-24-24-16 | 900 | 1004 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 48 | 8 |
| - | SUT4-24-24-21 | 943 | 1048 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 49 | 10 |
|  | SUT4-30-30-11 | 1014 | 1125 | 30 | 30 | 11 | 65 | 7 |
|  | SUT4-30-30-16 | 1034 | 1149 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 69 | 11 |
|  | SUT4-48-24-16 | 1166 | 1297 | 48 | 24 | 16 | 83 | 14 |
|  | SUT4-48-24-21 | 1195 | 1328 | 48 | 24 | 21 | 84 | 18 |
|  | SUT4-48-30-11 | 1251 | 1389 | 48 | 30 | 11 | 96 | 11 |
|  | SUT4-48-30-16 | 1279 | 1420 | 48 | 30 | 16 | 98 | 15 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

## STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

## STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

## LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please seep pricing above.
Please see page 324 for laminate selection.
Laminate is not available on KrugExpress.

## BASES

Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:


```
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT \(=67.31 \%\)
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT \(=12.15 \%\)
```

Up to $45.80 \%$ of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | Certified Wood |
| CREDIT 7 | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ ( FSC $^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified (which includes FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

## CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

## STANDARD FINISHES <br> Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323. <br> STANDARD WOOD SPECIES <br> Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

## METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.
GLASS
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8 mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

## LEED CERTIFICATION



## MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=6.43 \%$
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25\%
Up to $38.93 \%$ of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood |  |
|  | (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\oplus}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Millennium products can be supplied with level $®$ certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Millennium products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Counci® ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification: (a) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


## MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



SEVILLE

ZAMORA



TORRENS


VALEN

WILLIAMSBURG


An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

## ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a $10 \%$ upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
Laminate is not available on KrugExpress.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 323.

## STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry \& Maple.
BIRDSEYE MAPLE
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of $\$ 58$ list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

## PRADO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT $=60 \%$

## POST-CONSUMER <br> RECYCLED CONTENT = 15\%

Up to $88.5 \%$ of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

## CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e 3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\circledR}$ (FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$-certified (which includes FSC $^{\oplus}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FINISHES
CHERRY, MAPLE,

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | CHERRY, MAPLE,WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIG |  |  |  | DIMENSIONS |  |  | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | STYLE 1 | STYLE 2 | LAMINATE | L | W | H |  |  |
| PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\rightarrow$ | 5610-18-18-16 | 1209 | 1300 | 1209 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 40 | 3 |
|  | 5610-18-18-21 | 1220 | 1318 | 1220 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 42 | 4 |
| T | 5610-18-24-16 | 1251 | 1345 | 1251 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 47 | 4 |
|  | 5610-18-24-21 | 1273 | 1365 | 1273 | 18 | 24 | 21 | 49 | 5 |
|  | 5610-24-24-16 | 1298 | 1396 | 1298 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 53 | 5 |
|  | 5610-24-24-21 | 1321 | 1420 | 1321 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 55 | 7 |
|  | 5610-30-30-16 | 1346 | 1470 | 1346 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 69 | 8 |
|  | 5610-30-30-21 | 1392 | 1495 | 1392 | 30 | 30 | 21 | 72 | 11 |
|  | 5610-36-36-16 | 1424 | 1530 | 1424 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 88 | 14 |
|  | 5610-36-36-21 | 1446 | 1556 | 1446 | 36 | 36 | 21 | 90 | 15 |
|  | 5610-48-24-16 | 1464 | 1578 | 1464 | 48 | 24 | 16 | 102 | 11 |
|  | 5610-48-24-21 | 1489 | 1603 | 1489 | 48 | 24 | 21 | 108 | 14 |

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

|  | PRADO ROUND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5611-18D-16 | 1356 | 1459 | 1356 | 18 Dia. - | 16 | 35 | 3 |
| $\bigcirc$ | 5611-18D-21 | 1392 | 1495 | 1392 | 18 Dia. | 21 | 37 | 4 |
| - 1 | 5611-24D-16 | 1440 | 1544 | 1440 | 24 Dia. | 16 | 46 | 5 |
| $1 / 1$ | 5611-24D-21 | 1464 | 1574 | 1464 | 24 Dia. | 21 | 49 | 7 |
|  | 5611-30D-16 | 1558 | 1674 | 1558 | 30 Dia. | 16 | 59 | 11 |
|  | 5611-30D-21 | 1601 | 1719 | 1601 | 30 Dia. - | 21 | 63 | 12 |
|  | 5611-36D-16 | 1833 | 1973 | 1833 | 36 Dia. | 16 | 74 | 12 |
|  | 5611-36D-21 | 1892 | 2034 | 1892 | 36 Dia. - | 21 | 79 | 15 |

## ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

| PRADO OVAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $5612-18-24-16$ | 1814 | 1946 | 1814 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 47 | 5 |
| $5612-18-24-21$ | 1912 | 2054 | 1912 | 18 | 24 | 21 | 49 | 6 |
| $5612-42-24-16$ | 2194 | 2364 | 2194 | 42 | 24 | 16 | 102 | 9 |
| $5612-42-24-21$ | 2305 | 2481 | 2305 | 42 | 24 | 21 | 104 | 14 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at $10 \%$ list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

## STANDARD FINISHES

Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

## STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry \& Maple.

## METAL DETAILING

Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at $10 \%$ list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

## CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50\%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15\%
Up to $49.33 \%$ of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1-2.2 | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, |  |
|  | Systems \& Seating |  |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood <br> (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA‘s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.
he mark of responsible fores

## AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council ${ }^{\otimes}$ (FSC ${ }^{\oplus}$ ) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$ Certification:
(a) $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified (which includes $\mathrm{FSC}^{\circledR}$-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification) Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES <br> CHERRY, MAPLE <br> WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE | W | D | H | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1081 | 18 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 5.5 |
| CAR4-24-24-22 | 1164 | 24 | 24 | 22 | 32 | 9 |
| CAR4-42-21-16 | 1450 | 42 | 21 | 16 | 65 | 9.9 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

## STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry \& Maple.
METAL DETAILING
The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

## Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of $1 \%$ per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

## Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

## Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to $5: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ est

## Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

## Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

## Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $\$ 350$ net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

## Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

## Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

## Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COMspecified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.
This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climatecontrolled conditions)


## Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

## Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destinationplease contact Customer Service or Bids \& Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

## Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

## Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53 ' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $\$ 250 /$ shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).
5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $\$ 75 /$ hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $\$ 75 /$ hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $\$ 75 /$ hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $\$ 60,000$ net), and accommodate 48-53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

## Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.


## Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

## Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

## Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

## Custom Capabilities

Over 15\% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

## These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

## Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

## Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

## Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical

Bulletin CAL 117-2013

## KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program
Grade 2


INFINITY PEWTER


MARATHON TINT


BARLEY


ATOLL


FLAX


FOLIAGE


LEMONGRASS


VINE


WREN


OZ


MAIZE


ASTER


CYAN


MACINTOSH


BEYOND


CURRY


TOILE


TERRAIN


GRAPHITE


SUNSET


STORM


JAVA


ECLIPSE


CLOVE


NOIR


LINEUP TRANQUIL


SANDSTONE


FUSE PRISTINE


SAFFRON


MALTED


GINGER


PRISTINE


BALTIC


FERN


PIMENTO


PRISTINE


CARMINE


AZUREAN


SHADOW


SPICE


LUNAR

WALNUT


PEPPER

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program
Grade 2


GRAPH ALLOY


GRID CHROME


ALPINE


PARROT


KHAKI


CHROME


CHALICE


TIDAL


SUNBEAM


GLACIER


BOBBY IRIS


LEMON


EPIC LIMESTONE


GLOW


PEARL


KIWI


JUTE


CAPRI
-


CORK


WAVE


APPLE


SURF


POPPY


LAPIS


EMBER


INDIGO


RUBY


ANCHOR


SCARLET


FLINT


BARK


COAL


ORCHID


JET


AQUA


ANCHOR


REGAL


AZURE


MOSS


FUCHSIA


PORCINI


GRANITE


ESPRESSO


STEEL

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program
Grade 2


ORIGIN ALLOY


AVALON


WHEAT


CLOVER


ARUNDEL


CLAY


GAIA



BLUSH


VINCA


STATELY


GARNET


CYAN



POPPY


EURO


SHALE


MALT


INDIGO


JET

Grade 3


SWIM BISCAY


ANJOU


BALKEN


SANDSTONE


RIVERBANK


CRIMSON


INK


EARTHEN


CALDERA

## Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.


## Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$20
Grade $2 \quad \$ 32$
Grade 3 \$41

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2


## Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than $54^{\prime \prime}$ wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

## Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).


Standard-Cut
"up the roll"


Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

## COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $\$ 1200$ U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

## CAL 133 \& Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $\$ 833$ per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically $4-8$ weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL


## Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54 " wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

|  |  | 2"-14" | 15"-19" | $\mathbf{2 0 "} \mathbf{- 2 7 "}$ | $\mathbf{2 8 " - 3 6 "}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FABRIC | Plain | Repeat | Repeat | Repeat | Repeat |
| 54 | $0 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $15 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $25 \%$ |
| $53-50$ | $16 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $25 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $35 \%$ |
| 48 | $16 \%$ | $25 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $35 \%$ | $40 \%$ |
| 45 | $40 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $55 \%$ | $60 \%$ | $65 \%$ |
| 36 | $50 \%$ | $60 \%$ | $65 \%$ | $70 \%$ | $75 \%$ |

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

## Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

## Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

## Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin

CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

## Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

## KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

## PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for KrugExpress is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a KrugExpress order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.
Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".
COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

## SEATING \& OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the KrugExpress program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on KrugExpress.
Only standard wood finishes are available for KrugExpress orders. Laminates are not available on KrugExpress.
Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

## WOOD FINISHES

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:
Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

## Finishes on Maple

## Clear Maple

Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

## PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black

## White

Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

## WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## Custom Wood Finishes

Add $10 \%$ list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is $\$ 500$ list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $\$ 5000$ list an upcharge of $\$ 500$ will apply, on orders $\$ 5000$ and up add $10 \%$ list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3 " must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## Dual Finishes

Add $10 \%$ list per item if specifying dual finish.
Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Champagne | Tafisa T492CR | Gingerbread | Tafisa T556UR |
| Hardrock Maple | Formica 86992-58 | Portobello | Tafisa T557UR |
| Dune | Tafisa T491CR | Ash | Tafisa T535AT |
| Copper | Tafisa T521CR | Willow | Tafisa T543AT |
| Shiraz Cherry | Tafisa T472CR | Solid Laminates |  |
| Park Avenue Walnut | Wilsonart 7984-38 | Designer White | Wilsonart D354-60 |
| Chocolate | Tafisa T498CR | Platinum | Tafisa T202CR |
| Nutmeg | Tafisa T477CR | Earth | Tafisa T767CR |
| Dark Walnut | Tafisa T469CR | Charcoal | Tafisa T228CR |

## PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

## Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

## SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White
Cameo White




All products are air emissions certified and are available as $F S C ®$ certified

## krug

